

**SN: 3046**

**FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY, 1969  
ARCHIVE FILE**

**USER GUIDE**

## **NOTE**

### **COMMUNICATION FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT MAY 2, 1986**

#### **"Diary Codes"**

Expenditure shown in diary records covers cash and cheque payments only. Each diary code may occur for any spender in the household. The code may also occur in both weeks of record keeping and more than once within one person's weekly diary record.

Diary expenditure is aggregated into a personal product code which in turn becomes part of the household product code eg the value of code 122P for each spender forms part of code 373P

When we take on budgets onto the computer the procedure adopted to work out the weekly figure is as follows:-

- (a) All diary record books are punched separately for each week.
- (b) The computer divides the value of each item for each week by two and then sums the total for each individual item thus reducing all values to weekly equivalents.

I can also confirm that this is the standard procedure and that the data for all previous years including the year 1977 was recorded on the same basis."

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEYANNUAL BASE TAPES 1968/69/70/71

This note gives details of the contents and layout of the FES annual base tapes for 1968, 1969, 1970 and 1971. Information about the tape is given in seven appendices, as follows :-

<u>Appendix</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
1. Description of annual base tape	1.
2. Tape layout in diagrammatic form, with sizes of records	8.
3. List of Information Codes	14.
4. List of Income/Expenditure Codes	22.
5. List of Product Codes	31.
6. List of Expenditure Codes from Diary Record - books.	70.
7. Coding Frames	76.

Family Expenditure Survey 1968/69/70/71Annual Base Tape

1. FES; data are recorded on ICL  $\frac{1}{2}$ " magnetic tape in standard ICL 1900 series format. Copies of the annual base tape supplied to other Depts are made on 7-track tapes with a packing density of 556 characters per inch and inter-block gaps of 0.75 inches.
2. Each tape starts with a standard tape header label of 20 words. The first word of the label contains the characters HDDR; the next word contains the tape serial number; the next three words hold the file name (FES 68 AN ▽ AB ▽ ▽ ) and the next four words hold, respectively, the reel sequence number, file generation number, retention period and date written. The remaining words in this label are not used for FES purposes.
3. The next record consists of a single word, called a "tape-mark". This is followed by a standard twenty-word record known as a "start-of-data" sentinel. This is not used for FES purposes.
4. Data for FES households are recorded in household reference number order, each household being treated as a number of small records. Several complete records may be included in a tape block provided the total number of words in the block does not exceed 512. Records are not, however split between blocks. The sequence of records is the same for each household. Diary expenditure records are created for all persons aged 15 or over, irrespective of whether the records contain data.
5. The records within a household are arranged in the following sequence:-
 

Household Ident	
Household Characteristics	
Household Data	
Household Product Codes	
Credit/HP Ident	
Credit/HP Data	
Personal Ident	} For person No. 1, followed by similar records
Personal Characteristics	
Personal Income	
Personal Expenditure Week 1	
Personal Expenditure Week 2	
Personal Product Codes	} for person No. 2, and so on
Education	
6. Data records consist of a series of code numbers and values, codes being recorded as four characters with the related value in the next word in binary. Numeric values of information codes (but not product codes - see note 3, App 5) are recorded on tape in this form. Sterling values are reduced to weekly equivalents during initial processing and the weekly equivalents are recorded on tape in tenths of pence. The period codes which are used to reduce the sterling values to weekly terms, and the multipliers used in processing, are as follows:-

<u>Period Code</u>	<u>Multiplier</u>
1 { 1 week }	1.000
2 { 2 weeks }	0.500
3 { 3 weeks }	0.333
4 { 4 weeks }	0.250
5 { calendar month }	0.231
6 { quarter }	0.077
7 { Half-year }	0.039
8 { year }	0.019
9 { 4 months }	0.058
10 { 1/10th year }	0.192

Except for certain items in the credit/HP data record, period codes are not recorded on tape. Items in the personal expenditure records are treated as covering a 2-week period and the values are divided by 2 before being recorded on tape. The value of goods acquired on credit (page 13 of Schedule A) is treated as covering a calendar month and is multiplied by 0.231 before <sup>being</sup> recorded on tape. Within each record, codes are recorded in ascending order, information codes with prefix A preceding numeric codes. In general, zero values are not recorded on tape, but exceptions to this rule are mentioned in the detailed descriptions of each record given in the following paragraphs.

7. The tape ends with another standard tape-mark and sentinel. The sentinel contains the trailer identification in the first word in which the most significant binary digit is always 1, the next is 0 to indicate the end of the file and the next is 1 to indicate the end of the reel. The second word of the sentinel holds a count of the data blocks recorded. The remaining words in the sentinel are not used for FES purposes.

#### 8. Household Ident Record

This appears once for every household and is always the first record in the household. It is a fixed length record of six words:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count (6)	1(24)
2	H/H ▽	X(4)
3 } 4 }	Household Reference number	X(4) X(4)
5	Year/Week	X(4) 2 characters for year; 2 for week
6	Start Day	X(4)

The first character in the household reference number is always R and the second is always zero. The start day (word 6) is a number from 1 to 7, held in the fourth position of the word.

#### 9. Household Characteristics Record

This appears once for every household and follows the household ident record. It is a variable length record, as follows:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (0007)	X(4)
3	Code number	X(4)
4	Value	1(24)

and so on in pairs of words to the end of the record which is indicated by two zero words. The code numbers appearing in this record range from A 016 to A 154 inclusive. Code A 098 can appear with a zero value.

#### 10. Household Data Record

This is a variable length record which appears once for every household:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (0002)	X( 4)
3	Code number	X( 4)
4	Value	1(24)

and so on in pairs of words to the end of the record which is indicated by two zero words. The codes in this record range from 011 ▽ to 299 ▽. Code numbers 010, 020, 030, 040, 050, 060, 070, 080, 090, 100, 110, 120 are amended before they are recorded on tape by the addition of the value of code A 120 (type of tenure). If, for example, a household has a value of 2 for code A 120, then code 010 is amended and recorded on tape as 012 ▽. A similar procedure is used to add the value of code A 119 to codes 130, 140, 150, 160 and 200.

#### 11. Household Product Codes Record

This appears once for every household and is a variable length record:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (0006)	X( 4)
3	Product code number	X( 4)
4	Value	1(24)

and so on in pairs of words to the end of the record, indicated by two zero words. Codes appearing in this record are in the range 200P to 574P. Codes in this record may have negative values.

#### 12. Credit/HP Ident Record

This appears only if there is a credit/HP data record to follow. It is a fixed length record of four words:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count (4)	1(24)
2	Record Type (HIRE)	X( 4)
3 }	Household Reference	X( 4)
4 }	number	X( 4)

#### 13. Credit/HP Data Record - 1968 only

This is a variable length record, which appears only for households with either credit or HP transactions:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (0003)	X( 4)
3	Zero	1(24)

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
4	Transaction type	X( 4)
5	Code and suffix letter	X( 4)
6	Value	1(24)
7	Person number	X( 4)
8	Identifier/Transaction type	X( 4)
9	Code/Period code	X( 4)
10	Value of instalment	1(24)
11	Acquisition date code (A 100)	X( 4)
12	Value	1(24)
13	Part exchange code (2416)	X( 4)
14	Value of part exchange	1(24)
15	Down payment code (2426)	X( 4)
16	Value of down payment	1(24)
17	Code for number of Instalments (A 101)	X( 4)
18	Value	1(24)
19	Code for agreed instalment/Period (243/Period)	X( 4)
20	Value of agreed instalment	1(24)
21	Code from word 9, suffixed A	X( 4)
22	Weekly value of word 10	1(24)
23	Code from word 9, suffixed B	X( 4)
24	Weekly value of word 16	1(24)

Words 1 and 2 appear once only in the record. Words 3 to 6 are repeated for each credit transaction, but do not appear if there are no credit transactions by the household. Words 7 to 24 are repeated for each HP transaction, but do not appear if there are no HP transactions. Word 5 contains codes in the range 225 ▽ to 230 ▽ and 101 to 999 with suffix letters C to H in the fourth position. Word 4 (transaction type) is derived by subtracting 32 from the binary equivalent of the suffix letter in word 5. Word 8 contains an identification letter in the third position in the range A to Z and the transaction type (1 or 2) in the fourth position. The codes in word 9 are in the range 101 to 999, with the period code in the fourth position. The value in word 10 is the actual value of the instalment, not the weekly equivalent. Word 21 contains the code from word 9, with the period code replaced by suffix A. Word 22 contains the weekly equivalent of the value in word 10. Word 23 contains the code from word 9, with the period code replaced by suffix B. The weekly equivalent of the value in word 16 is held in word 24. Zero values may appear in words 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24. The end of the record is indicated by two zero words.

#### 14. Credit/HP Data Record - 1969/70/71

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type(0003)	X( 4)
3	Zero	1(24)
4	Transaction type	X( 4)
5	Code and suffix letter	X( 4)
6	Value	1(24)
7	9999 or 0000	X( 4)
8	Identifier/Transaction type	X( 4)
9	Code/Period code	X( 4)

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
10	Value of instalment	1(24)
11	Acquisition date code (A 100)	X( 4)
12	Value	1(24)
13	Cash price code (2391)	X( 4)
14	Cash price value	1(24)
15	Part exchange code (2416)	X( 4)
16	Part exchange value	1(24)
17	Down payment code (2426)	X( 4)
18	Down payment value	1(24)
19	Code for number of instalments (A101)	X( 4)
20	Value (number of instalments)	1(24)
21	Code for agreed instalment/Period	X( 4)
22	Value of agreed instalment	1(24)
23	Code from word 9, suffixed A	X( 4)
24	Weekly value of word 10	1(24)
25	Code from word 9, suffixed B	X( 4)
26	Weekly value of word 18	1(24)

Words 1 and 2 appear once only in the record. Words 3 to 6 are repeated for each credit transaction, but do not appear if there are no credit transactions by the household. Words 7 to 26 are repeated for each HP transaction but do not appear if there are no HP transactions. Word 5 contains codes in the range 101 to 999 with suffix letter C to K in the fourth position. Word 4 (transaction type) is derived by subtracting 32 from the binary equivalent of the suffix letter in word 5. Word 8 contains an identification letter in the range A to Z and the transaction type (1 or 2). The value in word 10 is the actual value of the instalment, the weekly equivalent being held in word 24. The weekly equivalent of word 18 is held in word 26. Zero values may occur for words 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26. The end of the record is indicated by two zero words.

#### 15. Personal Ident Record

This appears once for each person and is a fixed length record of 5 words:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count (5)	1(24)
2	Record Type (PERS)	X( 4)
3 } 4 }	Household Reference number	X( 4) X( 4)
5	Person number	X( 4)

The person number is held in the third and fourth character positions of word 5.

#### 16. Personal Characteristics Record

This appears once for each person and is a variable length record:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (0001)	X( 4)
3	Code	X( 4)
4	Value	1(24)



and so on in pairs of codes and values to the end of the record, which is indicated by two zero words. The codes in this record are in the range A 001 to A 015. Zero values may appear for codes A 002, A 003, A 007, A 010, A 011, A 012.

#### 17. Personal Income Record

This record appears once for each person aged 15 or over and may occur for persons under 15. The record is of variable length:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (0004)	X( 4)
3	Code	X( 4)
4	Value	1(24)

and so on in pairs of codes and values to the end of the record, indicated by two zero words. This record contains codes in the range A 201 to A 255 and 301 ▽ to 399 ▽. The records of persons under 15 years of age contain only codes in the range 395 ▽ to 397 ▽.

#### 18. Personal Expenditure Record

Two of these records appear for each person aged 15 or over. They are of variable length and contain data from the diary record books separately for week 1 and week 2.

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (C015) - Week 1	X( 4)
2	" " (C025) - Week 2	X( 4)
3	Code/Week/Day	X( 4)
4	Value	1(24)

and so on in pairs of codes and values to the end of the record, indicated by two zero words. Word 3 contains code numbers in the range 101 to 999 with the week/day number held in the fourth position of the word in octal. The week-day number is achieved by recording the week as 1 (or 2) times 8, and adding the day number. Thus, week 1, day 3 is recorded as 001 011; week 2 day 5 is recorded as 010 101. All values from the diary record books are treated as covering a 2-week period and are divided by 2 before being recorded on tape in tenths of pence. Some person expenditure records may not contain any data and in these records the two zero words indicating the end of the record immediately follow word 2.

#### 19. Personal Product Codes Record

This appears once for every person and is always the last record for that person. It is a variable length record:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (0006)	X( 4)
3	Product code number	X( 4)
4	Value	1(24)

and so on to the end of the record, indicated by two zero words. Code numbers appearing in this record are in the range 001P to 199P. The values of some product codes in this record may be negative.

## 20. Education Record

This record is created for persons in full-time further education who are not members of the household (Question 11 of Schedule A). It occurs infrequently but may occur more than once within the same household. When it occurs, it is the last record in the household. It is a fixed length record of 10 words:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count (10)	1(24)
2	Record Type (EDUC)	X( 4)
3	Code for Sex (A 004)	X( 4)
4	Value	1(24)
5	Code for Age (A 005)	X( 4)
6	Value	1(24)
7	Code for Education (A 007)	X( 4)
8	Value	1(24)
9 & 10	Zero	1(24)

Family Expenditure Survey 1968/69/70/71Records on annual base tape

1. Record name: Household Ident  
 Record size: Min 6; average 6; max 6  
 Records per file: Average 7000  
 Record length: Fixed

Word count (6)	1(24)
H / H ▽	X( 4)
Household Ref	X( 4)
Number	X( 4)
Year Week	X( 4)
0 0 0 Start day	X( 4)

2. Record name: Household Characteristics  
 Record size: Min 4; average 108; max 512  
 Records per file: Average 7000  
 Record length: variable

Word count	1(24)
0 0 0 7	X( 4)
Code	X( 4)
Value	1(24)
Code	X( 4)
Value	1(24)
/	
0	1(24)
0	1(24)

3. Record name: Household data  
 Record size: Min 4; average 40; max 512  
 Records per file: Average 7000  
 Record length: variable

Word count	1(24)
0 0 0 2	X( 4)
Code	X( 4)
Value	1(24)
Code	X( 4)
Value	1(24)
/	
0	1(24)
0	1(24)

4. Record name: Household product codes  
Record size: Min 4; average 168; max 512  
Records per file: Average 7000  
Record length: Variable

Word count				1(24)
0	0	0	6	X( 4)
Code				X( 4)
Value				1(24)
Code				X( 4)
Value				1(24)
				1(24)
0				1(24)
0				1(24)

5. Record name: Credit/HP Ident  
Record size: Min 4: average 4: max 4  
Records per file: Average 3000  
Record length: Fixed

Word count (4)				1(24)
H	I	R	E	X( 4)
Household Ref				X( 4)
Number				X( 4)

APPENDIX 2  
(contd)

6. Record name: Credit/HP data (1968 only)  
Record size: Min 8; average 32; max 512  
Records per file: Average 3000  
Record length: Variable

Word count				1(24)
0	0	0	3	X( 4)
0				1(24)
0	0	0	Trans Type	X( 4)
Code			▽ or C-H	X( 4)
Value				
0	0	Person Number		X( 4)
0	0	A	Trans Type	X( 4)
Code			Period	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
A	1	0	0	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
2	4	1	6	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
2	4	2	6	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
A	1	0	1	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
2	4	3	Period	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
Code			A	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
Code			B	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
0				1(24)
0				1(24)

7. Record name: Credit/HP data (1969/70/71)  
Record size: Min 8; average 32; max 512  
Records per file: Average 3000  
Record length: Variable

Word count				1(24)
0	0	0	3	X( 4)
0				1(24)
0	0	0	Trans Type	X( 4)
Code			C to K	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
9999 or 0000				X( 4)
0	0	A	Trans Type	X( 4)
Code			Period	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
A	1	0	0	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
2	3	9	1	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
2	4	1	6	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
2	4	2	6	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
A	1	0	1	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
2	4	3	Period	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
Code			A	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
Code			B	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
0				1(24)
0				1(24)

8. Record name: Personal Ident  
Record size: Min 5; average 5; max 5  
Records per file: Average 20,000  
Record length: Fixed

Word count (5)				1(24)
P	E	R	S	X( 4)
Household Ref				X( 4)
Number				X( 4)
O	O	Person Number		X( 4)

9. Record name: Personal Characteristics  
Record size: Min 28; average 32; max 34  
Records per file: Average 20,000  
Record length: variable

Word count				1(24)
0	0	0	1	X( 4)
Code				X( 4)
Value				1(24)
Code				X( 4)
Value				1(24)
0				1(24)
0				1(24)

10. Record name: Personal Income  
Record size: Min 4; average 28; max 512  
Records per file: Average 15,000  
Record length: Variable

Word count				1(24)
0	0	0	4	X( 4)
Code				X( 4)
Value				1(24)
Code				X( 4)
Value				1(24)
0				1(24)
0				1(24)

11. Record name: Personal Expenditure  
Record size: Min 4; average 92; max 512  
Records per file: Average 28,000  
Record length: Variable

	Word count				1(24)
Wk 1	0	0	1	5	
Wk 2	0	0	2	5	X( 4)
	Code			Week/ day	X( 4)
	Value				1(24)
	Code			Week/ day	X( 4)
	Value				1(24)
<div></div>					
<div></div>					
	0				1(24)
	0				1(24)

12. Record name: Personal Product codes  
Record size: Min 6; average 68; max 512  
Records per file: Average 20,000  
Record length: Variable

Word count				1(24)
0	0	0	6	X( 4)
Code				X( 4)
Value				1(24)
Code				X( 4)
Value				1(24)
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
0				1(24)
0				1(24)

13. Record name: Education  
Record size: Min 10; average 10; max 10  
Records per file: Average; 46  
Record length: Fixed

Word count (10)				1(24)
E	D	U	C	X( 4)
A	0	0	4	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
A	0	0	5	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
A	0	0	7	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
0				1(24)
0				1(24)



## FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

## Appendix 3

## LIST OF INFORMATION CODES 1968/69/70/71

- Note: 1. Information codes are prefixed with letter A. They are used for data which have numerical (not sterling) values. Period codes are not applicable to these items.
2. Codes marked \* are not printed on the schedules, but are derived from other data by the computer. **Question numbers are not shown where codes are derived from more than one question.**
3. Codes A001 to A015 and A201 to A257 relate to persons. Codes A016 to A154 relate to households.

## Information from Household Schedule (Schedule A)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A001*		Q1	Personal number
A002*		Q2	Relationship to Head of Household (see Coding Frame 20)
A003*	1	Q3	Housewife
A004*	1	Q4	Sex - male
A004*	2	Q4	Sex - female
A005*		Q5	Age
A006*	1	Q6	Marital status - married, husband/wife in household
A006*	2	Q6	" - married, husband/wife not in household
A006*	3	Q6	" - widowed, divorced, separated, single
A006*	4	Q6	" - child under 16
A007*	1	Q7	Education - state primary school
A007*	2	Q7	" - state secondary school
A007*	3	Q7	" - state special school
A007*	4	Q7	" - other schools - primary
A007*	5	Q7	" - other schools - post primary - fee paying
A007*	6	Q7	" - other schools - post primary - grant aided
A007*	7	Q7	" - University
A007*	8	Q7	" - Teacher training college
A007*	9	Q7	" - Technical college
A007*	10	Q7	" - Other higher education
A008*		Q8	Income Unit - Ref number of unit
A009*	1	Q8	" - Head of unit
A009*	2	Q8	" - Wife of head of unit
A009*	3	Q8	" - Young dependant under 25
A010*	1	Q8	" - Child unit
A011*	9	Q9	Spender
A012*	1	Q10	D records received for both weeks
A013			Not used
A014*	1		Wife of head of household (derived from code A002, value 1 and code A004, value 2)
A015*	1		Employment position - working (all persons coded 1, 2, or 3 at code A201)
A015*	2		Employment position - retired and of minimum NI pension age (males aged 65 and over coded 4 at code A201 and females aged 60 and over coded 4 at code A201)

Information from Household Schedule (contd)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A015*	3		Employment position - full-time education (all persons coded 1 to 10 at code A007)
A015*	4		Employment position - other (all persons not coded 1, 2 or 3 at code A015)
A016*			Number of males in household aged 16 but under 18 (not used 1968/69/70)
A017*			Number of females in household aged 16 but under 18 (not used 1968/69/70)
A018*			Number of persons in household aged 16 but under 18 (not used 1968/69/70)
A019			Not used
A020*			Number of males in household - aged under 2
A021*			" - aged 2 but under 5
A022*			" - aged 5 but under 16
A023*			" - aged 16 but under 45
A024*			" - aged 45 but under 60
A025*			" - aged 60 but under 65
A026*			" - aged 65 but under 70
A027*			" - aged 70 and over
A028*			" - working
A029*			" - total males in household
A030*			Number of females in household - aged under 2
A031*			" - aged 2 but under 5
A032*			" - aged 5 but under 16
A033*			" - aged 16 but under 45
A034*			" - aged 45 but under 60
A035*			" - aged 60 but under 65
A036*			" - aged 65 but under 70
A037*			" - aged 70 and over
A038*			" - working
A039*			" - total females in household
A040*			Number of persons in household - aged under 2
A041*			" - aged 2 but under 5
A042*			" - aged 5 but under 16
A043*			" - aged 16 but under 45
A044*			" - aged 45 but under 60
A045*			" - aged 60 but under 65
A046*			" - aged 65 but under 70
A047*			" - aged 70 and over
A048*			" - working
A049*			" - total persons in household
A050*			" - number of persons retired and of minimum NI pension age
A051*			" - number of persons unoccupied

Information from Household Schedule (contd)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A052*			Code for number of children of working married women (see Coding Frame 12)
A053			Not used
A054*			Sampling group (Calendar Year) - number of times primary sampling unit is used. (Not used in 1968)
A055*			Sampling group (Running Year) - number of times primary sampling unit is used. (not used in 1968)
A056*			Household composition (International) - (see Coding Frame 2) (not used 1968/69/70)
A057*			Household composition (DE) - (see Coding Frame 2)
A058*			Household composition (CSO) - (see Coding Frame 15)
A059*			Ranges of Gross Household Income (code 344P ranged as in Coding Frame 6)
A060*			Ranges of Gross Head of Household Income (code 345P ranged as in Coding Frame 7)
A061*			Ranges of CSO Net Household Income (code 456P ranged as in Coding Frame 16)
A062*			Ranges of CSO Original Household Income (code 459P ranged as in Coding Frame 17)
A063*			Ranges of CSO Housing Costs (Codes 400P to 417P ranged as in Coding Frame 14)
A064*			Type of tenure (CSO) - (see Coding Frame 9)
A065*			Age of head of household by ranges (see Coding Frame 19)
A066*			Age of wife of head by ranges (see Coding Frame 19)
A067*			Ranges of total expenditure (DE) - (code 378P ranged as in Coding Frame 6)
A068*			Ranges of total expenditure (CSO) - (codes 470P and 471P ranged as in Coding Frame 17)
A069*			Type of household (see Coding Frame 5)
A070*			Local Authority dwelling (code A120, value 1) - (not used 1968/69)
A071*	1		Retired household (CSO) - (Households in which the percentage of pensioner income - code 452P - is 50% or more)
A071*	2		Non-retired household (CSO) - (Households in which the percentage of pensioner income - code 452P - is less than 50%)
A072*			Number of non-household members at - University
A073*			" - Teacher training college
A074*			" - Technical colleges
A075*			" - Other further education
A076*			Number of persons at - State primary school
A077*			" - State secondary school
A078*			" - State special school
A079*			" - Other schools - primary
A080*			" - Other schools - Post primary - fee paying
A081*			" - Other schools - Post primary - grant aided
A082*			" - University

Information from Household Schedule (contd)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A083*			Number of persons at - Teacher training college
A084*			" - Technical college
A085*			" - Other higher education
A086*			Number of persons aged 16 or over - State secondary school
A087*			" - Post primary - fee paying
A088*			" - Post primary - grant aided
A089*	1		One-adult households
A089*	2		Two-adult households
A090*	1		Occupation of head (grouped) - Professional etc (code A092, Values 1, 2 and 3)
A090*	2		Occupation of head (grouped) - Clerical workers (code A092, value 4)
A090*	3		Occupation of head (grouped) - Manual workers (code A092, values 6, 7, 8)
A090*	4		Occupation of head (grouped) - Retired/Unoccupied (code A092, values 10 and 11)
A090*	5		Occupation of head (grouped) - Shop assistants (code A092, value 5)
A090*	6		Occupation of head (grouped) - HM Forces (code A092, value 9)
A091*	1		Industry of head (grouped) - Extractive industries (see Coding Frame 4)
A091*	2		" - Food, Chemicals (see Coding Frame 4)
A091*	3		" - Engineering, metals (see Coding Frame 4)
A091*	4		" - Other manufacturing (see Coding Frame 4)
A091*	5		" - Construction (see Coding Frame 4)
A091*	6		" - Services (see Coding Frame 4)
A092*			Occupation of head (see Coding Frame 3)
A093*			Industry of head (see Coding Frame 4)
A094*			Economic position of head (see Coding Frame 23)
A095*			N Ireland Council dwelling
A096*			Standard Region (see Coding Frame 10)
A097*			Type of Administrative Area (see Coding Frame 1)
A098*			Post Office Region (as defined by Post Office)
A099*			Housing Subsidy factor (CSO)
A100*			Hire Purchase - code for date of acquisition (see Coding Frame 18)
A101*			" - number of instalments
A102		Q29	Telephone in household
A103	1	Q26	Household has - gas only
A103	2	Q26	" - electricity only
A103	3	Q26	" - gas and electricity
A103	4	Q26	" - neither gas nor electricity
A104	1	Q16	Bath/Shower - sole use (not used 1969/70/71)
A104	2	Q16	" - shared (not used 1969/70/71)
A104	3	Q16	" - none (not used 1969/70/71)
A105		Q32	TV set in household
A106	1	Q32	Rented TV - paid by slot meter
A106	2	Q32	" - paid by regular payments
A107		Q12	Number of households at this address
A108		Q33A	Number of washing machines in household (not used in 1968)

Information from Household Schedule (contd)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A109		Q33A	Number of refrigerators in household (not used in 1968)
A110	1	Q33A	Household has full or partial central heating (used in 1969 only)
A111		Q13	Number of rooms solely occupied
A112		Q13	Number of rooms shared
A113		Q13	Number of rooms sub-let
A114		Q13	Total number of rooms
A115		Q15	Number of garages owned/rented/occupied rent-free
A116		Q15	Number of garages solely occupied
A117		Q15	Number of garages shared
A118		Q15	Number of garages sub-let
A119	1	Q22	Source of mortgage - Building Society
A119	2	Q22	" - Local Authority
A119	3	Q22	" - Bank
A119	4	Q22	" - Insurance Company
A119	5	Q22	" - Other source
A120	1	Q17	Type of tenure - Council, rented, unfurnished
A120	2	Q17	" - Other rented, unfurnished
A120	3	Q17	" - Rented, furnished
A120	4	Q17	" - Owned with mortgage
A120	5	Q17	" - Owned outright
A120	6	Q17	" - Rent-free
A121			Not used
A122		Q19	Accommodation rented with business
A123	1	Q49	Household in smokeless zone
A123	2	Q49	Household not in smokeless zone
A124		Q33B	Number of cars in household (not used 1968)
A125*			Car ownership position (the value is one more than the number of cars in the household) - (not used in 1968)
A126*			Ranges of Original Income including cash benefits (code 460P ranged as in Coding Frame 17) - (not used 1968/69)
A127 to A130			} Not used
A131*			Type of tax unit - Unit No. 1 (see Coding Frame 13)
A132*			" - Unit No. 2 "
A133*			" - Unit No. 3 "
A134*			" - Unit No. 4 "
A135*			" - Unit No. 5 "
A136*			" - Unit No. 6 "
A137*			" - Unit No. 7 "
A138 to A140			} Not used

Information from Household Schedule (contd)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A141*			Tax Unit Income range - Unit No. 1 (code 461P ranged as in Coding Frame 22)
A142*			Tax Unit Income Range - Unit No. 2 (code 462P ranged as in Coding Frame 22)
A143*			Tax Unit Income Range - Unit No. 3 (code 463P ranged as in Coding Frame 22)
A144*			Tax Unit Income range - Unit No. 4 (code 464P ranged as in Coding Frame 22)
A145*			Tax Unit Income range - Unit No. 5 (code 465P ranged as in Coding Frame 22)
A146*			Tax Unit Income range - Unit No. 6 (code 466P ranged as in Coding Frame 22)
A147*			Tax Unit Income range - Unit No. 6 (code 467P ranged as in Coding Frame 22)
A148			Not used
A149			Not used
A150		Q33A	Central heating by electricity (not used 1968/69)
A151		Q33A	" by gas "
A152		Q33A	" by oil "
A153		Q33A	" by solid fuel "
A154		Q33A	" by fuel not known "

Information from Income Schedule (Schedule B)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A201	1	Q1	At present working as employee
A201	2	Q1	Out of employment but seeking work
A201	3	Q1	Self employed
A201	4	Q1	Retired
A201	5	Q1	Unoccupied
A202*	2		At present working as full-time employee (persons coded 1 at code A201, coded 2 or not coded at code A207 and coded 31 or more at code A220)
A202*	3		At present working as part-time employee (persons coded 1 at code A201, coded 2 or not coded at code A207, and coded less than 31 at code A220)
A202*	4		Away from work - normally full-time employee (persons coded 31 or more at code A220 and coded 1, 3 or 4 at code A207 or coded 2 at code A201)
A202*	5		Away from work - normally part-time employee (persons coded less than 31 at code A220 and coded 1, 3 or 4 at code A207 or coded 2 at code A201)
A203 to A205			Not used
A206		Q2	Number of weeks retired
A207	1	Q3	Away from work because of - illness or accident
A207	2	Q3	" - holiday
A207	3	Q3	" - strike
A207	4	Q3	" - other reason
A208		Q3	Number of weeks away from work without pay
A209	1	Q3	Away from work - on full pay
A209	2	Q3	" - on part pay
A209	3	Q3	" - without pay
A210		Q4	Main occupation (see Coding Frame 3)
A211		Q4	Main industry (see Coding Frame 4)
A212		Q4	Subsidiary occupation - employee (see Coding Frame 3)
A213		Q4	Subsidiary industry - employee (see Coding Frame 4) - (not used 1971)
A214		Q4	Subsidiary occupation - self-employed (see Coding Frame 3)
A215		Q4	Subsidiary industry - self-employed (see Coding Frame 4) - (not used in 1971)
A216		Q12	Actual hours worked for last weekly pay - main occupation
A217		Q24	" - subsidiary occupation (not used in 1971)
A218		Q13	Weekly hours worked for last monthly pay - main occupation
A219		Q25	" - subsidiary occupation (not used in 1971)
A220		Q14	Normal weekly hours - main occupation
A221		Q26	" - subsidiary occupation (not used 1971)
A222		Q34	Unemployment benefit - number of weeks received
A223	1	Q34	" " - receiving at present

Information from Income Schedule (contd)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A224		Q35	Sickness benefit - number of weeks received (sickness and Industrial injury benefit in 1971)
A225	1	Q35	Sickness benefit - receiving at present (sickness and Industrial injury benefit in 1971)
A226		Q36	Industrial injury benefit - number of weeks received (not used in 1971)
A227	1	Q36	Industrial injury benefit - receiving at present (not used in 1971)
A228		Q38	Supplementary benefit - number of weeks received
A229	1	Q38	" - receiving at present
A230		Q44	Benefits from TU's, Friendly Societies - number of weeks
A231	1	Q44	" " " " - receiving at present
A232		Q40	Other State benefits - number of weeks received
A233	1	Q40	" " " - receiving at present
A234		Q14	Working irregular hours - main occupation
A235		Q26	" " " - subsidiary occupation (not used in 1971)
A236	3	Q45	Public sector pension from own employment (not 1968/69)
A236	4	Q45	Public sector pension from spouse's employment (not 1968/69)
A237	3	Q46	Private sector pension from own employment (not 1968/69)
A237	4	Q46	Private sector pension from spouse's employment (not 1968/69)
A238		Q4	Socio-Economic Group (see Coding Frame 25) (not 1968/69)
A239			Not used
A240			Not used
A241	1	Q17	Tenancy dependent on job
A242	1	Q18	Receiving other income in kind from employer (not 1968)
A243		Q17	Number of luncheon vouchers used in last 7 days
A244		Q17	Number of free meals from employer in last 7 days
A245		Q17	Number of pints of free milk from employer in last 7 days
A246		Q17	Number of lbs of free potatoes from employer in last 12 months
A247		Q60	Cwts of concessionary coal in last 12 months
A248		Q60	Cwts of concessionary coke in last 12 months
A249			Not used
A250	1	Q5	Last wage/salary was received last week/month - main occupation
A251			)
to			) Not used
A253			)
A254	1	Q15	Last wage/salary is normal - main occupation only
A255		Q20	Last wage/salary was received last week/month - subsidiary occupation



## FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

## APPENDIX 4

LIST OF INCOME/EXPENDITURE CODES FROM HOUSEHOLD AND INCOME  
SCHEDULES 1968/69/70/71

- Note: (1) Codes marked \* are not printed on the schedules but are derived from other data by computer. Question numbers are not shown where codes are derived from more than one question.
- (2) All values are reduced to weekly equivalents during initial processing and are recorded on tape in tenths of pence (2,400 = £1 for 1968/69/70; 1,000 = £1 for 1971).
- (3) Codes 011 to 299 relate to households: codes 302 to 398 relate to persons.

## Items from Household Schedule (Schedule A)

Code	Question Number	Item
001 - 009		Not used
010	Q 18/19	Gross rent/rates - all rented dwellings
011*		" - Council, rented unfurnished
012*		" - Other rented, unfurnished
013*		- Rented, furnished
014 - 019		Not used
020	Q 18/19	Gross rent/rates including non-separable service element - all rented dwellings
021*		" - Council, rented unfurnished
022*		" - Other rented, unfurnished
023*		" - Rented, furnished
024 - 029		Not used
030	Q 18/19/20	Gross rates; if paid separately - all tenure types
031*		" - Council, rented unfurnished
032*		" - Other rented unfurnished
033*		" - Rented, furnished
034*		" - Owned with mortgage
035*		" - Owned outright
036*		" - Rent-free
037 - 039		Not used
040	Q 18/19/20	Rates rebate - all tenure types
041*		" - Council rented unfurnished
042"		" - Other rented unfurnished
043*		" - Rented furnished
044*		" - Owned with mortgage
045*		" - Owned outright
046*		" - Rent-free
047 - 049		Not used
050	Q 18/19/20	Water charges - all tenure types
051*		" - Council rented unfurnished
052*		" - Other rented unfurnished
053*		" - Rented furnished
054*		" - Owned with mortgage
055*		" - Owned outright
056*		" - Rent-free
057 - 059		Not used
060	Q 21	Ground rent - all owner occupiers

## Items from Household Schedule (contd)

Code	Question Number	Item
061 - 063		Not used
064*		Ground rent - owned with mortgage
065*		Ground rent - owned outright
061 - 069		Not used
070	Q 51	Rateable value for portion of dwelling occupied
		- all tenure types
071*		" - Council rented unfurnished
072*		" - Other rented unfurnished
073*		" - Rented furnished
074*		" - Owned with mortgage
075*		" - Owned outright
076*		" - Rent-free
077 - 079		Not used
080	Q 50	Rate poundage - all tenure types
081*		- Council, rented unfurnished
082*		- Other rented unfurnished
083*		- Rented furnished
084*		- Owned with mortgage
085*		- Owned outright
086*		- Rent-free
087 - 088		Not used
089 (1968)	Q 50	Rate discount
090	Q 13	Rent received from sub-letting rooms - all tenure types
091*		" - Council rented unfurnished
		" - Other rented unfurnished
092*		" - Rented furnished
093*		" - Owned with mortgage
094*		" - Owned outright
095*		" - Rent-free
096*		
097 - 099		Not used
100	Q 14	Rent received from sub-letting garage - all tenure types
101*		" - Council rented unfurnished
		" - Other rented unfurnished
102*		" - Rented furnished
103*		" - Owned with mortgage
104*		" - Owned outright
105*		" - Rent-free
106*		
107 - 109		Not used
110	Q 25	Insurance on structure of dwelling - all tenure types
111*		- Council, rented unfurnished
		- Other rented unfurnished
112*		- Rented furnished
113*		

## Items from Household Schedule (contd)

Code	Question Number	Item
114*	Q 25	Insurance on structure of dwelling - Owned with mortgage - Owned outright - Rent-free
115*		
116*		
117 - 119	Q 15	Not used
120		Caravan/Houseboat site rent - rented and owned
121, 122		Not used
123*		Caravan/Houseboat site rent - rented furnished
124		Not used
125*		Caravan/Houseboat site rent - owned outright
126*		" " " - rent-free
127 - 129	Q 23	Not used
130		"Interest only" mortgages - interest paid - all sources
131*		" - Building Society
132*		" - Local Authority
133*		" - Bank
134*		" - Insurance Company
135*		" - Other source
136 - 139		Not used
140 (1968/69)		"Interest/Principal" mortgages - total payment - all sources
141* "		" - Building Society
142* "	Q 24	" - Local Authority
143* "		" - Bank
144* "		" - Insurance Company
145* "		" - Other source
146 - 149		Not used
150 (1968/69)		"Interest/Principal" mortgages - interest paid - all sources
151* "		" - Building Society
152* "	Q 24	" - Local Authority
153* "		" - Bank
154* "		" - Insurance Company
155* "		" - Other source
156 - 159		Not used
160 (1968/69)	Q 24	"Interest/Principal" mortgages - principal paid - all sources
161* "		" - Building Society

## Items from Household Schedule (contd)

Code	Question Number	Item
162* (1968/69)		"Interest/Principal" mortgages - principal paid - Local Authority
163* "		" - Bank
164* "		" - Insurance Company
165* "		" - Other source
166	Q 29	Telephone account - own telephone
167	Q 29	Telephone account - telephone outside household
168	Q 25	Insurance on contents of dwelling
169	Q 27	Gas - number of terms consumed
170	Q 27	Gas - amount paid in last account
171	Q 27	Gas - rent of gas appliances
172	Q 27	Gas - maintenance of gas appliances
173	Q 27	Gas - slot meter rebate
174	Q 28	Electricity - number of units consumed
175	Q 28	Electricity - amount paid in last account
176	Q 28	Electricity - rent of electric appliances
177	Q 28	Electricity - maintenance of electric appliances
178	Q 28	Electricity - slot meter rebate
179	Q 37	Stamp duty on cheques
180	Q 37	Bank charges
181	Q 31	Licences - Radio/TV
182	Q 31	Licences - Radio only
183	Q 31	" - Car radio
184	Q 31	" - Dog
185	Q 31	" - Other licences (except driving)
186	Q 34	" - Driving
187	Q 33	Motor vehicle tax
188	Q 33	Motor vehicle insurance
189	Q 14	Garage rent
191	Q 35	Season tickets - road
192	Q 35	" - rail
193	Q 35	" - water
194	Q 36	Superannuation contributions
195	Q 32	TV rental - amount paid on last account
196	Q 36	Life assurance
197	Q 27	Rent of gas appliances through slot meter rebate
198	Q 28	Rent of electric appliances through slot meter rebate
199	Q 36	Insurance premiums on mortgage endowment policies
200	Q 24	Last instalment on mortgage - all sources
201*		" - Building Society
202*		" - Local Authority
203*		" - Bank
204*		" - Insurance Company
205*		" - Other source

## Items from Household Schedule (contd)

Code	Question Number	Item
206	Q 36	Other (not life) insurances
207	Q 47	Income from scholarships - household total
209	Q 47	Value of private scholarships
210	Q 47	Value of public scholarships
211	Q 48	Further educational training - maintenance only
212	Q 48	University fees
213	Q 48	University fees and maintenance where not separable
214	Q 48	Technical College fees including maintenance where not separable
215	Q 48	Other further training - other expenditure
216	Q 48	Other recreational training - other expenditure
217	Q 48	Independent school fees
218	Q 48	Direct grant school fees including maintenance where not separable
219	Q 48	Fees/maintenance for independent schools ; maintenance only for independent and direct grant schools
220	Q 48	Driving tuition fees
221 - 224		Not used
225 (1968)	Q 41	Payments to budget accounts
226 "	Q 41	" mail order firms
227 "	Q 41	" commodity clubs
228 "	Q 41	" check traders
229 "	Q 41	" credit traders
230 "	Q 41	" other credit schemes
230 (1970/71)	Q 18	Rent rebate (Council dwellings)
231 - 236		Not used
237 (1970/71)	Q 27	Maintenance of gas appliances through slot meter rebate
238 "	Q 27	Maintenance of electric appliances through slot meter rebate
239 (1969/70/71)	Q 43	Hire purchase - cash price
241	Q 43	Hire purchase - part exchange allowances
242	Q 43	" - down payments
243	Q 43	" - original instalment if different from current payment
244	Q 33	Outright purchases - new cars
245	Q 33	" - second-hand cars
246	Q 33	" - new motor cycles
247	Q 33	" - second-hand motor cycles
248 (1968/69)	Q 45	Business expenses - rent
249 "	Q 45	" - rates
250 "	Q 45	" - water charges
251 "	Q 45	" - insurance
252 "	Q 45	" - gas
253 "	Q 45	" - electricity
254 "	Q 45	" - telephone
255 "	Q 45	" - car expenses
256 "	Q 45	" - hire purchase payments
257 (1969)	Q 45	" - mortgage payments
258 (1969)	Q 45	" - other business expenses

## Items from Household Schedule (contd)

Code	Question Number	Item
259	Q 46	School milk - imputed value
260	Q 46	School meals - cost
261	Q 46	" - imputed
262	Q 46	NMS liquid milk - cost
263	Q 46	" - imputed
264	Q 46	NMS Dried milk - cost
265	Q 46	NMS Dried milk - imputed
267		Imputed housing costs for certain business expense cases
268*		Per capita income (CSO)
269*		Per capita NI contribution (CSO)
PAYMENTS BY BANKERS STANDING ORDER		
270	Q 38	AA/RAC subscriptions
271	Q 38	Subs to golf clubs, sports clubs etc
272	Q 38	Subs to Friendly Societies
273	Q 38	Subs to TUs, professional organisations
274	Q 38	Subs to magazines, periodicals
275	Q 38	Other subscriptions
276	Q 38	Savings - short term
277	Q 38	Savings - long term
278	Q 38	Cash gifts
279	Q 38	Charitable gifts
280	Q 38	Other payments by Bankers order (except Fuel oil)
281	Q 38	Fuel oil
282 - 299	Q 38	Spare codes for other payments by Bankers order, if required

## Items From Income Schedule (Schedule B)

Code	Question Number	Item
300, 301		Not used
302	Q 2	Gross earned income before retirement
303	Q 6	Last net wage/salary - main occupation
304	Q 8	PAYE income tax refund - main occupation
305	Q 9	PAYE income tax deduction - main occupation
306	Q 10	NI flat rate contribution deducted from pay - main occupation
307	Q 10	NI graduated contribution deducted from pay - main occupation
308	Q 11	Other deductions from pay - main occupation
309	Q 21	Last net wage/salary - subsidiary occupation
310	Q 23	Tax deducted from last net wage/salary - subsidiary occupation
311	Q 23	NI flat rate contribution deducted from pay - subsidiary occupation
312	Q 16	Occasional additions to pay - bonuses etc, (gross)
313	Q 23	NI graduated contribution deducted from pay - subsidiary occupation
314	Q 23	Other deductions from pay - subsidiary occupation
315	Q 15	Normal (gross) wage or salary, if different from last - main occupation only
316	Q 17	Value of luncheon vouchers used in last 7 days
317	Q 17	Value of free meals from employer in last 7 days
318	Q 17	Value of free milk from employer in last 7 days
319	Q 17	Value of free potatoes from employer in last 12 months
320	Q 17	Value of other free food from employer in last 12 months
321	Q 41	Concessionary coal - cost
322	Q 41	" " - imputed value
323	Q 41	Concessionary coke - cost
324	Q 41	" " - imputed value
325 (1968)	Q 19	Employment expenses allowed for tax relief
326	Q 27	Self-employment income
327	Q 27	Value of self-supply goods
328	Q 27	Income from second self-employment
329	Q 15	Normal (net) wage or salary, if different from last - main occupation only
330	Q 16	Occasional additions to pay - bonuses etc (net)
331 - 335		Not used
336	Q 28	NI contributions - all classes
337	Q 29	Family allowance - current rate
338	Q 30	NI Retirement, Old Age pension - current rate
339	Q 31	NI Widows pension - current rate
340 (1968/69/70)	Q 32	NI Disablement pension - current rate
340 (1971)	Q 32	NI Disablement/War disability pension - current rate
341 (1968/69/70)	Q 33	War disability pension - current rate
342	Q 34	Current pension from public sector - last net payment
343	Q 34	Current pension from public sector - amount of tax deducted

## Items from Income Schedule (contd)

Code	Question Number	Item
344	Q 35	Current pension from private sector - last net payment
345	Q 35	" - amount of tax deducted
346	Q 36	Current annuity - last net payment
347	Q 36	" - amount of tax deducted
348	Q 37	Current payment from trust/covenant - last net payment
349	Q 37	" - amount of tax deducted
350	Q 38	Current TU pension
351	Q 39	Allowances from members of Armed Forces or Merchant Navy
352	Q 40	Allowances from friends, relatives; alimony; separation allowances
353 (1969/70/71)	Q 52	Local Authority allowances in respect of foster children
354, 355		Not used
356	Q 50	Amount of redundancy pay received in last 12 months
357	Q 50	Redundancy pay averaged over years of reckonable service
358, 359		Not used
360	Q 57	Income from property
361		Not used
362	Q 42	NI Unemployment benefit - last payment
363 (1968/69/70)	Q 43	NI Sickness benefit - last payment
363 (1971)	Q 35	NI Sickness/industrial injuries benefit - last payment
364 (1968/69/70)	Q 44	NI Industrial injuries benefit - last payment
365	Q 45	Supplementary benefit - last payment
366	Q 46	Benefits from TUs, Friendly Societies etc - last payment
367	Q 47	Other Social Security benefits - last payment
368 - 370		Not used
371	Q 48	NI Maternity benefit
372	Q 49	NI Death Grant
373	Q 51	Interest on POSB or Trustee Savings bank deposits
374	Q 52	Interest on other savings or bank deposits
375	Q 53	Interest on Co-op Society shares and dividends on purchases
376	Q 54	Interest on Building Society shares and deposits
377	Q 55	Interest on Defence Bonds, War Loan, etc
378	Q 56	Interest on stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, etc
379, 380		Not used
381	Q 58	Other earned income from odd jobs, occasional fees, etc
382 (1968/69/70)	Q 58	" "
383 "	Q 58	" "
384	Q 58	Other unearned income
385	Q 59	Married women's allowance from absent husband
386	Q 59	Absent husband's income before tax
387	Q 60	Tax paid direct to Inland Revenue - income tax
388	Q 60	" - capital gains tax
389	Q 60	" - surtax
390	Q 61	Income tax refund - other than PAYE
391	Q 61	Surtax refund
392		Income from scholarships - person aged 15 or over



## Items from Income Schedule (contd)

Code	Question Number	Item
393, 394		Not used
395	Q 62	Income from scholarship - child under 15
396	Q 62	Other income of child under 15
397	Q 62	Expenditure by child under 15
398 (1970/71)	Q 43	Other lump sum payments from the State

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY 1968/69/70/71LIST OF PRODUCT CODES

- Note: 1. Unless stated otherwise, product codes are formed for positive results only.
2. Values are recorded on tape in tenths of pence. (2,400 = £1 for 1968/69/70; 1,000 = £1 for 1971.)
3. Product codes with numerical values are multiplied by 10 when recorded on tape (eg product codes having a value of one are recorded on tape as 10; age of head 25 is recorded as 250).
4. Codes 001P to 199P relate to persons. Codes 200P and above relate to households.
5. Where there has been a change of definition, the year(s) in which the code is used is indicated in brackets.
6. Items from the diary record books, aggregated over the 14 days of record keeping, are shown in this list as 4-digit code numbers ending in zero. An explanation of the suffix letters used with these codes is given in Appendix 6.

Code	Description
	<u>Personal Product Codes (calculated for each individual)</u>
001P	Take home pay, less tax refund, last time paid (main occupation):- Code 303 minus code 304.
002P	Take home pay, less tax refund, last week/month (main occupation):- If code A 250 has a value of 1, code 001P.
003P	Gross wage/salary last time paid (main occupation):- Sum of codes 001P, 305, 306, 307, 308.
004P	Gross wage/salary last week/month (main occupation):- If Code A 250 has a value of 1, code 003P.
005P	Gross wage/salary last time paid (main occupation) 13 week rule applied:- If code A 208 has a value of less than 14, code 003P.
006P	Normal take home pay (actual pay for persons working less than 8 hours per week):- If code 329 is coded, sum of codes 329 and 330; if code 329 is not coded, sum of codes 001P and 330.
007P	Normal gross wage/salary:- Sum of codes 006P, 305, 306, 307, 308, 312 minus code 330.
008P	Normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applied:- If code A 208 has a value of less than 14, code 007P
009P	Normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applied, excluding last tax payment:- If code A 208 has a value of less than 14, code 008P minus code 305.

Code	Description
010P	Actual hours (main occupation):- Sum of codes A 216 and A 218.
011P	Normal hourly earnings (main occupation):- Code 008P divided by code A 220.
012P	Take home pay last week/month (subsidiary occupation):- If code A 255 has a value of 1, code 309.
013P (1968, 1969 only)	Gross wage/salary, last time paid (subsidiary occupation):- Sum of codes 309, 310, 311, 313, 314.
014P	Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary occupation):- If code A 255 has a value of 1, sum of codes 309, 310, 311, 313, 314.
015P (1968, 1969)	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary occupation) 13 week rule applied:- If code A 208 has a value of less than 14, code 013P.
015P (1970, 1971)	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary occupation):- Sum of codes 309, 310, 311, 313, 314.
016P (1968, 1969)	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary occupation) excluding tax, 13 week rule applied:- If code A 208 has a value of less than 14, code 015P minus code 310.
016P (1970, 1971)	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary occupation) excluding tax:- Code 015P minus code 310.
017P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Actual hours (subsidiary occupation):- Sum of codes A 217 and A 219.
017P (1971)	Male aged 16 but under 18:- If sex is male, if age is greater than 15 but less than 18, the product code has a value of 1.
018P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Normal hourly earnings (subsidiary occupation):- Code 015P divided by code A 221.
018P (1971)	Female aged 16 but under 18:- If sex is female, if age is greater than 15 but less than 18, the product code has a value of 1.
019P (1968)	Gross wage/salary for persons working less than eight hours per week:- If code A220 has a value of one but less than eight, code 005P.

Code	Description																									
019P (1971)	Male aged 18 or over:- If sex is male, if age is greater than 17, the product code has a value of 1.																									
020P	Tax on interest from Building Society shares and deposits:- Code 376 multiplied by																									
	<table><tr><td></td><td>1968</td><td>1969</td><td>1970</td><td>1971</td></tr><tr><td>1st Quarter</td><td>0.4546</td><td>0.4546</td><td>0.4546</td><td>0.4546</td></tr><tr><td>2nd Quarter</td><td>"</td><td>"</td><td>"</td><td>0.4532</td></tr><tr><td>3rd Quarter</td><td>"</td><td>"</td><td>"</td><td>0.4519</td></tr><tr><td>4th Quarter</td><td>"</td><td>"</td><td>"</td><td>0.4506</td></tr></table>		1968	1969	1970	1971	1st Quarter	0.4546	0.4546	0.4546	0.4546	2nd Quarter	"	"	"	0.4532	3rd Quarter	"	"	"	0.4519	4th Quarter	"	"	"	0.4506
	1968	1969	1970	1971																						
1st Quarter	0.4546	0.4546	0.4546	0.4546																						
2nd Quarter	"	"	"	0.4532																						
3rd Quarter	"	"	"	0.4519																						
4th Quarter	"	"	"	0.4506																						
021P	Tax on interest, dividends from stocks, shares etc:- Code 378 multiplied by																									
	<table><tr><td></td><td>1968</td><td>1969</td><td>1970</td><td>1971</td></tr><tr><td>1st Quarter</td><td>0.7021</td><td>0.7021</td><td>0.7021</td><td>0.7021</td></tr><tr><td>2nd Quarter</td><td>"</td><td>"</td><td>"</td><td>0.6843</td></tr><tr><td>3rd Quarter</td><td>"</td><td>"</td><td>"</td><td>0.6666</td></tr><tr><td>4th Quarter</td><td>"</td><td>"</td><td>"</td><td>0.6489</td></tr></table>		1968	1969	1970	1971	1st Quarter	0.7021	0.7021	0.7021	0.7021	2nd Quarter	"	"	"	0.6843	3rd Quarter	"	"	"	0.6666	4th Quarter	"	"	"	0.6489
	1968	1969	1970	1971																						
1st Quarter	0.7021	0.7021	0.7021	0.7021																						
2nd Quarter	"	"	"	0.6843																						
3rd Quarter	"	"	"	0.6666																						
4th Quarter	"	"	"	0.6489																						
022P	Current unemployment benefit:- If code A 223 has a value of 1, code 362.																									
023P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Current sickness benefit:- If code A 225 has a value of 1, code 363.																									
023P (1971)	Current sickness/Industrial injury benefit:- If code A 225 has a value of 1, code 363.																									
024P (1971)	Female, aged 18 or over:- If sex is female, if age is greater than 17, the product code has a value of 1.																									
025P	Current Supplementary allowance:- If code A 229 has a value of 1, code 365.																									
026P	Current TU sick/strike pay, Friendly Society benefits etc, included in income calculation:- If code 008P is not coded, if code A 231 has a value of 1, code 366.																									
027P	Current Other Social Security benefits:- If code A 233 has a value of 1, code 367.																									

Code	Description
028P	Social Security benefits concurrent with earnings:- If code A 250 has a value of 1, if code A 208 is not coded, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 025P.
029P	NI contributions paid by non-employees:- Code 336 minus code 306 minus code 311.
030P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Social Security and other benefits excluded from income calculation:- If code 008P is coded, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 024P, 025P plus, if code A 231 has a value of 1, code 366.
030P (1971)	Social Security and other benefits excluded from income calculation: If code 008P is coded, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 025P plus, if code A 231 has a value of 1, code 366.
031P (1968, 1969, 1970)	<u>Social Security benefits included in income calculation:-</u>  a. Sum of codes 027P, 028P, 337, 340, 341 plus, if code 006P is not coded, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 024P, 025P.
031P (1971)	a. Sum of codes 027P, 028P, 337, 340 plus, if code 006P is not coded, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 025P.
032P (1968, 1969, 1970)	b. If code 006P is coded, if code A 208 has a value of more than 13, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 024P, 025P.
032P (1971)	b. If code 006P is coded, if code A 208 has a value of more than 13, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 025P.
033P	Social Security Retirement, Old Age, Widows pensions:- Sum of codes 338 and 339.
034P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Family allowance, Disablement and War disability pensions:- Sum of Codes 337, 340, 341.
034P (1971)	Family allowance, Disablement and War disability pensions:- Sum of Codes 337, 340.
035P	<u>Income from subsidiary self employment:-</u>  a. If code A 201 has a value of 3, if code A 214 is coded, code 328.
036P	b. If code A 201 has a value of 1 or 2, if code A 214 is coded, sum of codes 326 and 328.
037P	c. Sum of codes 035P and 036P.
038P	Actual hourly earnings (main occupation):- Code 005P divided by code 010P.

Code	Description
039P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Actual hourly earnings (subsidiary occupation):- Code 015P divided by code 017P.
040P (1968)	Average value of luncheon vouchers:- Code 316 divided by code A 243
040P (1970, 1971)	Public sector pension from own employment (gross):- If code A 236 has a value of 3, sum of codes 342 and 343.
041P (1968)	Average value of employers free meals:- Code 317 divided by code A 244.
041P (1970, 1971)	Public sector pension from spouse's employment (gross):- If code A 236 has a value of 4, sum of codes 342 and 343.
042P (1968)	Average value of free milk from employer:- Code 318 divided by code A 245.
042P (1970, 1971)	Private sector pension from own employment (gross):- If code A 237 has a value of 3, sum of codes 344 and 345.
043P (1968)	Average value of free potatoes from employer:- Code 319 divided by code A 246 multiplied by 52.
043P (1970, 1971)	Private sector pension from spouse's employment (gross):- If code A 237 has a value of 4, sum of codes 344 and 345.
044P (1968)	Average value of concessionary coal:- Sum of codes 321 and 322, divided by code A 247 multiplied by 52.
045P (1968)	Average value of concessionary coke:- Sum of codes 323 and 324, divided by code A248 multiplied by 52.
045P (1969, 1970, 1971)	Self-supply goods:- Code 327.
046P	Income in kind from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 317, 318, 319, 320, 322, 324, 327.
047P	Income from self employment (main or only occupation):- If code A 201 has a value of 3, code 326.
048P	Income from investments:- Sum of codes 020P, 021P, 348, 349, 360, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 384.

Code	Description
049P	Income from pensions, annuities:- Sum of codes 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 350.
050P (1968)	Income from other sources:- Sum of codes 026P, 316, 351, 352, 381, 382, 383, 385, 392, 395, 396.
050P (1969,	Income from other sources:- Sum of codes 026P, 316, 351, 352, 353, 381, 382, 383, 385, 392, 395, 396.
050P (1971)	Income from other sources:- Sum of codes 026P, 316, 351, 352, 353, 381, 385, 392, 395, 396.
051P	Total personal gross income (normal):- Sum of codes 008P, 015P, 031P, 032P, 033P, 037P, 047P, 048P, 049P, 050P.
052P	Total personal gross income (normal) less tax:- Sum of codes 009P, 016P, 031P, 032P, 033P, 037P, 047P, 048P, 049P, 050P, 304, 390, 391 minus the sum of codes 020P, 021P, 343, 345, 347, 349, 387, 388, 389.
053P	Total personal gross income (current):- Sum of codes 004P, 015P, 030P, 031P, 032P, 033P, 037P, 047P, 048P, 049P, 050P minus code 028P.
054P	Subsidiary job held:- If either code A 212 or code A 214 is coded, the product code has a value of 1.
	<u>Betting, payments less winnings (negative answers acceptable):-</u>
055P	Football pools - Code 8110 minus code 8210
056P	Bookmaker - Code 8120 minus code 8220
057P	Totalisator - Code 8130 minus code 8230
058P	Other betting - Code 8140 minus code 8240
059P	Age of Housewife:- If code A 003 is coded, code A 005.
	<u>Pensioner income:-</u>
060P (1968, 1969, 1970)	a. If sex is male, if age is greater than 59, if age is less than 65, sum of codes 340 and 341.
060P (1971)	a. If sex is male, if age is greater than 59, if age is less than 65, code 340.
061P (1968, 1969, 1970)	b. If sex is male, if age is greater than 59, if age is less than 65, if either code 340 or code 341 is coded, if code 006P is coded, if code A 208 has a value of more than 13, code 025P.

Code	Description
061P (1971)	b. If sex is male, if age is greater than 59, if age is less than 65, if code 340 is coded, if code 006P is coded, if code A 208 has a value of more than 13, code 025P.
062P (1968, 1969, 1970)	c. If sex is male, if age is greater than 59, if age is less than 65, if either code 340 or code 341 is coded, if code 006P is not coded, code 025P.
062P (1971)	c. If sex is male, if age is greater than 59, if age is less than 65, if code 340 is coded, if code 006P is not coded, code 025P.
063P (1968, 1969, 1970)	d. If sex is male, if age is greater than 64, sum of codes 028P, 338, 339, 340, 341.
063P (1971)	d. If sex is male, if age is greater than 64, sum of codes 028P, 338, 339, 340.
064P (1968, 1969, 1970)	e. If sex is male, if age is greater than 64, if code 006P is coded, if code A 208 has a value of more than 13, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 024P, 025P.
064P (1971)	e. If sex is male, if age is greater than 64, if code 006P is coded, if code A 208 has a value of more than 13, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 025P.
065P (1968, 1969, 1970)	f. If sex is male, if age is greater than 64, if code 006P is not coded, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 024P, 025P.
065P (1971)	f. If sex is male, if age is greater than 64, if code 006P is not coded, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 025P.
066P (1968, 1969, 1970)	g. If sex is female, if age is greater than 59, sum of codes 028P, 338, 339, 340, 341.
066P (1971)	g. If sex is female, if age is greater than 59, sum of codes 028P, 338, 339, 340.
067P (1968, 1969, 1970)	h. If sex is female, if age is greater than 59, if code 006P is coded, if code A 208 has a value of more than 13, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 024P, 025P.
067P (1971)	h. If sex is female, if age is greater than 59, if code 006P is coded, if code A 208 has a value of more than 13, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 025P.



Code	Description																									
068P (1968, 1969, 1970)	i. If sex is female, if age is greater than 59, if code 006P is coded, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 024P, 025P.																									
068P (1971)	i. If sex is female, if age is greater than 59, if code 006P is not coded, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 025P.																									
069P	Gas slot meter payments:- Code 2540.																									
070P	Electricity slot meter payments:- Code 2550.																									
071P (1968 only)	Total personal gross income, including income in kind:- Sum of codes 051P and 046P.																									
072P	Value of constant L:- <table><tr><td></td><td>1968</td><td>1969</td><td>1970</td><td>1971</td></tr><tr><td>1st Quarter</td><td>1,023</td><td>1,013</td><td>1,013</td><td>1,013</td></tr><tr><td>2nd Quarter</td><td>1,004</td><td>"</td><td>"</td><td>"</td></tr><tr><td>3rd Quarter</td><td>992</td><td>"</td><td>"</td><td>"</td></tr><tr><td>4th Quarter</td><td>992</td><td>"</td><td>"</td><td>"</td></tr></table>		1968	1969	1970	1971	1st Quarter	1,023	1,013	1,013	1,013	2nd Quarter	1,004	"	"	"	3rd Quarter	992	"	"	"	4th Quarter	992	"	"	"
	1968	1969	1970	1971																						
1st Quarter	1,023	1,013	1,013	1,013																						
2nd Quarter	1,004	"	"	"																						
3rd Quarter	992	"	"	"																						
4th Quarter	992	"	"	"																						
073P	Value of constant M:- 1,000.																									
074P	Gross wage/salary last week/month (main occupation) excluding tax:- If code A 250 has a value of 1, code 004P minus code 305.																									
075P	Current NI flat rate contribution:- If either code A 250 or code A 255 is coded, sum of codes 306 and 311.																									
076P	Current NI Graduated contribution:- If either code A 250 or code A 255 is coded, sum of codes 307 and 313.																									
077P	Current PAYE tax deduction:- If either code A 250 or code A 255 is coded, sum of codes 305 and 310.																									
078P	Current PAYE tax refund:- If code A 250 is coded, code 304.																									
079P	Income tax payments less refunds (negative answers acceptable):- Sum of codes 020P, 021P, 077P, 343, 345, 347, 349, 387, 388, 389 minus sum of codes 078P, 390, 391.																									

Code	Description
	<u>Product Codes for Head of Household (calculated for persons where code A 001 has a value of 1)</u>
080P	Normal gross wage/salary (13 week rule applied):- Code 008P.
081P	Normal gross wage/salary (13 week rule applied) excluding last tax payment:- Code 009P.
082P	Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary occupation):- Code 014P.
083P	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary occupation):- Code 015P.
084P	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary occupation) excluding tax:- Code 016P.
085P	Self employment income:- Sum of codes 037P and 047P.
086P	Income from investments:- Code 048P.
087P	Income from pensions, annuities:- Code 049P.
088P	Social Security retirement, Old Age, Widows pensions:- Code 033P.
089P	Other Social Security benefits:- Sum of codes 031P and 032P.
090P	Income from other sources:- Code 050P.
091P	Total personal gross income (Normal):- Code 051P.
092P	Total personal gross income (normal) less tax:- Code 052P
093P	Total personal gross income (current):- Code 053P.
094P	Age of head of household:- Code A 005.
095P	Income in kind from Schedule B:- Code 046P.

Code	Description
	<u>Product Codes for Wife of Head of Household (calculated for persons where relationship (code A002) has a value of 1 and sex (code A 004) has a value of 2)</u>
099P	Normal income, excluding Family allowance:- Code 051P minus code 337.
100P	Normal gross wage/salary (13 week rule applied):- Code 008P.
101P	Normal gross wage/salary (13 week rule applied) excluding last tax payment:- Code 009P.
102P	Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary occupation):- Code 014P.
103P	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary occupation):- Code 015P.
104P	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary occupation) excluding tax:- Code 016P.
105P	Self employment income:- Sum of codes 037P and 047P.
106P	Income from investments:- Code 048P.
107P	Income from pensions, annuities:- Code 049P.
108P	Social Security Retirement, Old Age, Widows pensions:- Code 033P.
109P	Other Social Security benefits:- Sum of codes 031P and 032P.
110P	Income from other sources:- Code 050P.
111P	Total personal gross income (normal):- Code 051P.
112P	Total personal gross income (normal) less tax:- Code 052P.
113P	Total personal gross income (current):- Code 053P.
114P	Age of wife of head:- Code A 005.
115P	Income in kind from Schedule B:- Code 046P.

Code	Description
	<u>Personal Expenditure items from Diary Record Books and Income Schedule B</u>
116P	Housing:- Sum of codes 2240, 2310 to 2360, 2390.
117P	Fuel, light, power:- Sum of codes 321, 323, 2400 to 2610.
118P	Food:- Sum of codes 1010 to 1990, 7790.
119P	Alcoholic Drink:- Sum of codes 2010 to 2090.
120P	Tobacco:- Sum of codes 2110 to 2130.
121P	Clothing and Footwear:- Sum of codes 3010 to 3490.
122P	Durable Household Goods:- Sum of codes 4010 to 4380, 6010, 6030, 7830 to 7850.
123P (1968, 1969)	Other Goods:- Sum of codes 6110 to 6660, 7210 to 7490, 7740, 7800.
123P (1970, 1971)	Other Goods:- Sum of codes 6110 to 6660, 7210 to 7490.
124P	Transport and Vehicles:- Sum of codes 5010 to 5590.
125P (1968, 1969)	Services:- Sum of codes 2280, 7510 to 7730, 7750 to 7780, 7820, 7880 to 7930, 7960 to 7990, 8020.
125P (1970, 1971)	Services:- Sum of codes 2280, 7510 to 7710, 7730 to 7780, 7810, 7820, 7880 to 7930, 7960 to 7990, 8020.
126P	Miscellaneous:- Sum of codes 397, 7500, 8010.
127P	Total personal expenditure:- Sum of codes 116P to 126P.
128P	Other payments (negative answers acceptable:- Sum of codes 029P, 055P to 058P, 075P, 076P, 079P, 2160 to 2230, 7950, 8030, 8040.
129P	Not used.

Code	Description
<u>CSO Personal Product Codes</u>	
	<u>Number of weeks of previous absence:-</u>
130P	Unemployment:- Code A 222 minus code A 223.
131P	Sickness/Industrial injury:- Code A 224 minus code A 225.
132P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Industrial injuries:- Code A 226 minus Code A 227.
133P (1968 only)	Persons not retired, or retired more than 103 weeks:- If code A 206 is not coded, the product code has a value of 1.
134P (1968 only)	Persons retired 52 weeks but less than 104 weeks:- If code A 206 is greater than 51 the product code has a value of 1.
135P	Persons retired less than one year:- If code A 206 is coded 1 but less than 52, the product code has a value of 1.
136P	"Usual" weekly employer's contribution to flat rate National Insurance (main and subsidiary occupation):- Sum of codes 306 and 311, multiplied by code 072P, divided by 1,000.
137P	"Usual" weekly employer's contribution to flat rate National Insurance (main and subsidiary occupations):- Sum of codes 307 and 313, multiplied by code 073P, divided by 1,000.
<u>Abatement from employment income</u>	
138P	Normal take home pay, including net bonus (main and subsidiary occupations):- Sum of codes 006P and 309, multiplied by sum of codes A 222, A 224 and A 226, divided by 52. (A 226 not used in 1971)
139P	PAYE tax deduction (main and subsidiary occupations):- Sum of codes 305 and 310, multiplied by sum of codes A 222, A 224 and A 226, divided by 52. (A 226 not used in 1971)
140P	NI flat rate contribution (main and subsidiary occupations):- Sum of codes 306 and 311, multiplied by sum of codes A 222, A 224 and A 226, divided by 52. (A 226 not used in 1971)
141P	NI graduated contribution (main and subsidiary occupations):- Sum of codes 307 and 313, multiplied by sum of codes A 222, A 224 and A 226, divided by 52. (A 226 not used in 1971)
142P	Other deduction from pay (main and subsidiary occupations):- Sum of codes 308 and 314, multiplied by sum of codes A 222, A 224 and A 226, divided by 52. (A 226 not used in 1971)

Code	Description
143P	Meal vouchers:- Code 316 multiplied by sum of codes A 222, A 224 and A 226, divided by 52. (A 226 not used in 1971)
144P	"Usual" employers flat rate NI contribution:- Code 136P multiplied by sum of codes A 222, A 224 and A 226, divided by 52. (A 226 not used in 1971)
145P	"Usual" employers graduated NI contribution:- Code 137P multiplied by sum of codes A 222, A 224 and A 226, divided by 52. (A 226 not used in 1971)
146P (1968 only)	Abatement from self employment income (retired 1 to 51 weeks) - gross self employment income:- If code 135P is coded, sum of codes 326 and 328.
146P (1970, 1971)	Payments to contractors = code 2240.
147P (1968 only)	Abatement from self employment income (retired 1 to 51 weeks) - income tax and capital gains tax:- If code 135P is coded, sum of codes 387 and 388.
147P (1970, 1971)	Paint and distemper = code 2310.
148P (1968 only)	Abatement from self employment income (retired 1 to 51 weeks) - income tax/surtax refunds:- If code 135P is coded, sum of codes 390 and 391.
148P (1970, 1971)	Wallpaper = code 2320.
149P (1968 only)	Abatement from self employment income (retired 1 to 51 weeks) - NI conts paid by non-employees:- If code 135P is coded, code 029P.
149P (1970, 1971)	Timber and hardboard = code 2330.
<u>Social Security pensions and benefits (CSO Codes)</u>	
150P	Current unemployment benefit:- Code 022P divided by 52.
151P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Current sickness benefit:- Code 023P divided by 52.
151P (1971)	Current sickness/Industrial injury benefit:- Code 023P divided by 52.

Code	Description
152P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Current Industrial Injuries benefit:- Code 024P divided by 52.
153P	Current supplementary allowance:- Code 025P.
154P	Current other benefits:- Code 027P.
155P	Previous unemployment benefit:- Code 362 multiplied by code 130P, divided by 52.
156P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Previous sickness benefit:- Code 363 multiplied by code 131P, divided by 52.
156P (1971)	Previous sickness/Industrial injury benefit:- Code 363 multiplied by code 131P, divided by 52.
157P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Previous Industrial Injuries benefit:- Code 364 multiplied by code 132P, divided by 52.
158P	Trade Union/Friendly Society benefits:- Code 026P multiplied by code A 230, divided by 52.
159P (1968 only)	Income tax refunds (not retired or retired more than 51 weeks):- If either code 133P or code 134P is coded, code 390.
160P (1968 only)	Surtax paid (not retired or retired more than 51 weeks):- If either code 133P or code 134P is coded, code 389.
161P (1968 only)	Income tax and capital gains tax paid (not retired or retired more than 51 weeks):- If either code 133P or code 134P is coded, sum of codes 387 and 388.
162P	Pensioners' income (CSO):- If age (code A 005) is greater than 59, if code A 201 has a value of more than 3 (ie retired/unoccupied), code 051P.
<u>Personal Components of Net Household Income</u>	
163P	Imputed income from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 317, 318, 319, 320, 322, 324, 327.
164P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Income from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 006P, 150P to 158P, 304, 308, 309, 314, 316, 326, 328, 337 to 342, 344, 346, 348, 350 to 353, 357, 360, 371 to 378, 381 to 385, 390, 391, 396 minus the sum of codes 029P, 138P, 142P, 143P, 387, 388, 389.

Code	Description
164P (1971)	Income from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 006P, 150P, 151P, 153P to 156P, 158P, 304, 308, 309, 314, 316, 326, 328, 337 to 342, 344, 346, 348, 350 to 353, 357, 360, 371 to 378, 381, 384, 385, 390, 391, 396 minus the sum of codes 029P, 138P, 142P, 143P, 387, 388, 389.
165P	Not used.
<u>Personal Components of Original Household Income</u>	
166P (1968)	Income from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 006P, 020P, 021P, 136P, 137P, 158P, 305 to 314, 316, 326, 328, 342 to 352, 357, 360, 373 to 378, 381 to 385, 396 minus the sums of codes 138P to 145P, 330.
166P (1969, 1970)	Income from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 006P, 020P, 021P, 158P, 305 to 314, 316, 326, 328, 342 to 353, 360, 373 to 378, 381, 384, 385, 396 minus the sum of codes 138P to 143P, 330.
166P (1971)	Income from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 006P, 020P, 021P, 158P, 305 to 314, 316, 326, 328, 342 to 353, 360, 373 to 378, 381 to 385, 396 minus the sum of codes 138P to 143P, 330.
167P (1970)	Cash benefits from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 150P to 157P, 337 to 341, 357, 371, 372.
167P (1971)	Cash benefits from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 150P, 151P, 153P to 156P, 337 to 340, 357, 371, 372.
<u>Tax Unit Income</u>	
168P (1968 only)	Economic status (working):- If code A 201 is less than 4, the product code has a value of 1.
169P (1968 only)	Economic status (unoccupied):- If code A 201 has a value of 5, the product code has a value of 1.
170P (1968)	Income from Schedule B (not retired):- If either code 168P or 169P is coded, sum of codes 006P, 020P, 021P, 153P, 154P, 305 to 314, 326, 328, 337 to 340, 342 to 350, 360, 373, 374, 376 to 378, 381 to 384, 386, 396 minus sum of codes 029P, 138P to 142P, 330.
170P (1969, 1970, 1971)	Income from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 006P, 020P, 021P, 153P, 154P, 305 to 314, 326, 328, 337 to 340, 342 to 350, 360, 373, 374, 376 to 378, 381, 384, 386, 396 minus sum of codes 029P, 138P to 142P, 330.
171P	Earned income before retirement:- If code A 201 has a value of 4 and code 135P is coded, 52 minus Code A 206 divided by 52, multiplied by code 302.



Code	Description
172P (1968 only)	Income from Schedule B (retired):- If code A 201 is coded 4, sum of codes 020P, 021P, 153P, 154P, 337 to 340, 342 to 350, 360, 373, 374, 376 to 378, 381 to 384, 386.
173P	Not used.
174P	Consumers expenditure (personal expenditure from diary record books and Schedule B):- Sum of codes 127P and 7950.
175P (1969, 1970)	Social Security benefits received by employees away from work without pay more than 2 weeks:- If code 006P is coded, if code A 208 has a value of more than 2, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 024P, 025P.
175P (1971)	Social Security benefits received by employees away from work without pay more than 2 weeks:- If code 006P is coded, if code A 208 has a value of more than 2, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 025P.
176P (1969)	Total personal gross income (2 week rule):- Sum of codes 031P, 033P, 037P, 047P to 050P, 175P; if code A 208 has a value of less than 3, plus codes 007P and 013P.
176P (1970, 1971)	Total personal gross income (2 week rule):- Sum of codes 031P, 033P, 037P, 047P to 050P, 175P; if code A 208 has a value of less than 3, plus codes 007P and 015P.
177P (1970, 1971)	Other materials = code 2340.
178P (1970, 1971)	Fittings = code 2350.
179P (1970, 1971)	Tools = code 2360.
180P (1970, 1971)	Composite purchases of materials = code 2390.
	<u>Tax Unit income:-</u>
181P	Tax Unit 1:- If code A 008 has a value of 1, sum of codes 170P, 171P.
182P	Tax Unit 2:- If code A 008 has a value of 2, sum of codes 170P, 171P.
183P	Tax unit 3:- If code A 008 has a value of 3, sum of codes 170P, 171P.
184P	Tax Unit 4:- If code A 008 has a value of 4, sum of codes 170P, 171P.
185P	Tax Unit 5:- If code A 008 has a value of 5, sum of codes 170P, 171P.
186P	Tax Unit 6:- If code A 008 has a value of 6, sum of codes 170P, 171P.
187P	Tax Unit 7:- If code A 008 has a value of 7, sum of codes 170P, 171P.
188P	Normal gross wage/salary of employees at work:- If code 004P is coded, code 007P.

Code	Description
189P	<p>Total personal gross income (current) using normal wage/salary of employees at work:-  Sum of codes 015P, 030P, 031P, 032P, 033P, 037P, 047P, 048P, 049P, 050P, 188P, minus code 028P.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Inland Revenue Income</u>  <u>Income assessable to tax</u></p>
190P	<p>Rent from sub-letting:-  Sum of codes 091 to 096, 101 to 106.</p>
191P (1968)	<p>Head of Tax Unit:-  If code A 009 has a value of 1, sum of codes 003P, 013P, 020P, 021P, 027P, 037P, 047P, 337 to 339, 342 to 349, 351, 352, 360, 376 to 378, 381 to 385, plus, if code A 008 has a value of 1, code 190P.</p>
191P (1969, 1970)	<p>Head of Tax Unit:-  If code A 009 has a value of 1, sum of codes 004P, 014P, 020P, 021P, 027P, 037P, 047P, 337 to 339, 342 to 349, 351 to 353, 360, 376 to 378, 381 to 385, plus, if code A 008 has a value of 1, code 190P.</p>
191P (1971)	<p>Head of Tax Unit:-  If code A 009 has a value of 1, sum of codes 004P, 014P, 020P, 021P, 027P, 037P, 047P, 337 to 339, 342 to 349, 351 to 353, 360, 376 to 378, 381, 384, 385, plus, if code A 008 has a value of 1, code 190P.</p>
192P	Not used.
193P (1968)	<p>Wife of Head of Unit:-  If code A 009 has a value of 2, sum of codes 003P, 013P, 020P, 021P, 027P, 037P, 047P, 337 to 339, 342 to 349, 351, 352, 360, 376 to 378, 384, 385.</p>
193P (1969, 1970, 1971)	<p>Wife of Head of Unit:-  If code A 009 has a value of 2, sum of codes 004P, 014P, 020P, 021P, 027P, 037P, 047P, 337 to 339, 342 to 349, 351 to 353, 360, 376 to 378, 384, 385.</p>
194P (1968)	<p>Other members of Unit:-  If code A 009 has a value of 3, sum of codes 003P, 013P, 020P, 021P, 027P, 037P, 047P, 337 to 339, 342 to 349, 351, 352, 360, 376 to 378, 384, 385.</p>
194P (1969, 1970, 1971)	<p>Other members of Unit:-  If code A 009 has a value of 3, sum of codes 004P, 014P, 020P, 021P, 027P, 037P, 047P, 337 to 339, 342 to 349, 351 to 353, 360, 376 to 378, 384, 385.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Income not assessable to tax</u></p>
195P (1968, 1969, 1970)	<p>Head of Tax Unit:-  If code A 009 has a value of 1, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 024P, 025P, 026P, 340, 341, 356, 375, 392, 395, 396.</p>

Code	Description
195P (1971)	Head of Tax Unit:- If code A 009 has a value of 1, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 025P, 026P, 340, 356, 375, 392, 395, 396.
196P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Wife of Head of Unit:- If code A 009 has a value of 2, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 024P, 025P, 026P, 340, 341, 356, 375, 381 to 383, 392, 395, 396.
196P (1971)	Wife of Head of Unit:- If code A 009 has a value of 2, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 025P, 026P, 340, 356, 375, 381, 392, 395, 396.
197P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Other members of Unit:- If code A 009 has a value of 3, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 024P, 025P, 026P, 340, 341, 356, 375, 381 to 383, 392, 395, 396.
197P (1971)	Other members of Unit:- If code A 009 has a value of 3, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 025P, 026P, 340, 356, 375, 381, 392, 395, 396.
198P	Non-taxable income:- Sum of codes 195P, 196P, 197P.
199P	Taxable income:- Sum of codes 191P, 193P, 194P.
<u>Household Product Codes (to be calculated for each household)</u>	
200P	Number of rooms occupied (DE basis):- Code A 112 divided by 2, plus code A 111.
201P	Number of rooms occupied (CSO basis):- Code A 112 divided by 2, plus codes A 111 and A 115, minus code A 118, minus code A 117 divided by 2.
202P	Total number of rooms (CSO basis):- Sum of codes A 114 and A 115.
209P	Value of CSO constant N:- 1,000.
210P	Value of CSO constant R:- 1,000.
Calculated rates:-	
211P	Tenure type 1 = Code 071 Multiplied by code 081 divided by 240 (100 in 1971)
212P	Tenure type 2 = Code 072 " " code 082 " " (100 in 1971)
213P	Tenure type 3 = Code 073 " " code 083 " " (100 in 1971)
214P	Tenure type 4 = Code 074 " " code 084 " " (100 in 1971)
215P	Tenure type 5 = Code 075 " " code 085 " " (100 in 1971)
216P	Tenure type 6 = Code 076 " " code 086 " " (100 in 1971)

Code	Description																									
217P	<p>Constants for adjusted rateable values:-</p> <p>Constant S (Northern Ireland). If code A 096 has a value of 12, the product code has a value of:-</p> <table><tr><td></td><td>1968</td><td>1969</td><td>1970</td><td>1971</td></tr><tr><td>1st quarter</td><td>3151</td><td>3530</td><td>3587</td><td>4069</td></tr><tr><td>2nd quarter</td><td>3216</td><td>3526</td><td>4030</td><td>4168</td></tr><tr><td>3rd quarter</td><td>3415</td><td>3527</td><td>4032</td><td>4198</td></tr><tr><td>4th quarter</td><td>3530</td><td>3587</td><td>4069</td><td>4523</td></tr></table>		1968	1969	1970	1971	1st quarter	3151	3530	3587	4069	2nd quarter	3216	3526	4030	4168	3rd quarter	3415	3527	4032	4198	4th quarter	3530	3587	4069	4523
	1968	1969	1970	1971																						
1st quarter	3151	3530	3587	4069																						
2nd quarter	3216	3526	4030	4168																						
3rd quarter	3415	3527	4032	4198																						
4th quarter	3530	3587	4069	4523																						
218P	<p>Constant T (Scotland). If code A 096 has a value of 11, the product code has a value of:-</p> <table><tr><td></td><td>1968</td><td>1969</td><td>1970</td><td>1971</td></tr><tr><td>1st quarter</td><td>1128</td><td>1218</td><td>1427</td><td>1650</td></tr><tr><td>2nd quarter</td><td>1234</td><td>1240</td><td>1435</td><td>1667</td></tr><tr><td>3rd quarter</td><td>1255</td><td>1261</td><td>1438</td><td>1712</td></tr><tr><td>4th quarter</td><td>1184</td><td>1388</td><td>1583</td><td>1811</td></tr></table>		1968	1969	1970	1971	1st quarter	1128	1218	1427	1650	2nd quarter	1234	1240	1435	1667	3rd quarter	1255	1261	1438	1712	4th quarter	1184	1388	1583	1811
	1968	1969	1970	1971																						
1st quarter	1128	1218	1427	1650																						
2nd quarter	1234	1240	1435	1667																						
3rd quarter	1255	1261	1438	1712																						
4th quarter	1184	1388	1583	1811																						
219P	<p>Constant U (England and Wales). If code A 096 has a value of less than 11, the product code has a value of:-</p> <table><tr><td></td><td>1968</td><td>1969</td><td>1970</td><td>1971</td></tr><tr><td>1st quarter</td><td>1325</td><td>1379</td><td>1443</td><td>1556</td></tr><tr><td>2nd quarter</td><td>1339</td><td>1400</td><td>1500</td><td>1579</td></tr><tr><td>3rd quarter</td><td>1353</td><td>1414</td><td>1514</td><td>1612</td></tr><tr><td>4th quarter</td><td>1371</td><td>1429</td><td>1538</td><td>1632</td></tr></table>		1968	1969	1970	1971	1st quarter	1325	1379	1443	1556	2nd quarter	1339	1400	1500	1579	3rd quarter	1353	1414	1514	1612	4th quarter	1371	1429	1538	1632
	1968	1969	1970	1971																						
1st quarter	1325	1379	1443	1556																						
2nd quarter	1339	1400	1500	1579																						
3rd quarter	1353	1414	1514	1612																						
4th quarter	1371	1429	1538	1632																						
220P	<p>Value of CSO constant Q - 1,000.</p> <p>Calculated rates, less rates rebate:-</p> <table><tr><td>221P</td><td>Tenure type 1 = Code 211P minus code 041</td></tr><tr><td>222P</td><td>Tenure type 1 = Code 212P " " 042</td></tr><tr><td>223P</td><td>Tenure type 3 = Code 213P " " 043</td></tr><tr><td>224P</td><td>Tenure type 4 = Code 214P " " 044</td></tr><tr><td>225P</td><td>Tenure type 5 = Code 215P " " 045</td></tr><tr><td>226P</td><td>Tenure type 6 = Code 216P " " 046</td></tr></table>	221P	Tenure type 1 = Code 211P minus code 041	222P	Tenure type 1 = Code 212P " " 042	223P	Tenure type 3 = Code 213P " " 043	224P	Tenure type 4 = Code 214P " " 044	225P	Tenure type 5 = Code 215P " " 045	226P	Tenure type 6 = Code 216P " " 046													
221P	Tenure type 1 = Code 211P minus code 041																									
222P	Tenure type 1 = Code 212P " " 042																									
223P	Tenure type 3 = Code 213P " " 043																									
224P	Tenure type 4 = Code 214P " " 044																									
225P	Tenure type 5 = Code 215P " " 045																									
226P	Tenure type 6 = Code 216P " " 046																									
227P (1968, 1969, 1970)	<p>Gross annual value, if rateable value is less than £30 pa (139d per week):-</p> <p>If the sum of codes 071 to 076 is less than 139, sum of codes 071 to 076, multiplied by 100, divided by 55.</p>																									

Code	Description
227P (1971)	Gross annual value, if rateable value is less than £30 pa (58p per week):- If the sum of codes 071 to 076 is less than 58, sum of codes 071 to 076, multiplied by 100, divided by 55.
228P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Gross annual value, if rateable value is £30 pa or more:- If code 227P is not coded, sum of codes 071 to 076, multiplied by 1.25, plus 80.2.
228P (1971)	Gross annual value, if rateable value is £30 pa or more:- If code 227P is not coded, sum of codes 071 to 076, multiplied by 1.25, plus 33.5.
	<u>Owner-occupiers rateable value:-</u>
239P	Tenure type 4 = Code 074 divided by code 200P multiplied by code A 114.
240P	Tenure type 5 = Code 075 divided by code 200P multiplied by code A 114.
	<u>Gross value:-</u>
241P	Tenure type 1 = If code A 120 has a value of 1, sum of codes 227P, 228P
242P	Tenure type 2 = If code A 120 has a value of 2, sum of codes 227P, 228P
243P	Tenure type 3 = If code A 120 has a value of 3, sum of codes 227P, 228P
244P	Tenure type 4 = If code A 120 has a value of 4, sum of codes 227P, 228P
245P	Tenure type 5 = If code A 120 has a value of 5, sum of codes 227P, 228P
246P	Tenure type 6 = If code A 120 has a value of 6, sum of codes 227P, 228P
247P	Gas, slot meter payments:- Code 069P.
248P	Electricity, slot meter payments:- Code 070P.
249P	Gas, slot meter payments less rebates (negative answers acceptable):- Code 247P minus code 173.
250P	Electricity, slot meter payments less rebates (negative answers acceptable):- Code 248P minus code 178.
	<u>Gross value (per annum):-</u>
251P	Tenure type 1 = Code 241P multiplied by 52
252P	Tenure type 2 = Code 242P       "       "
253P	Tenure type 3 = Code 243P       "       "
254P	Tenure type 4 = Code 244P       "       "
255P	Tenure type 5 = Code 245P       "       "
256P	Tenure type 6 = Code 246P       "       "
	<u>Gross rent, less rebates, Tenure type 1 (negative answers acceptable):-</u>
257P (1970, 1971)	Rent, less rebate = If code 011 is coded, 011 minus code 230.
258P (1970, 1971)	Rent and services, less rebate = If code 021 is coded, 021 minus code 230.

Code	Description
	<u>Adjusted rateable value:-</u>
267P	Tenure type 4 = Code 239P multiplied by sum of codes 217P, 218P, 219P, divided by 1,000.
268P	Tenure type 5 = Code 240, multiplied by sum of codes 217P, 218P, 219P, divided by 1,000.
269P	Tenure type 6 = Code 076, multiplied by sum of codes 217P, 218P, 219P, divided by 1,000.
270P	Not used.
	<u>Calculated rent/water charges (negative answers acceptable):-</u>
271P (1968, 1969)	Tenure type 1 = Sum of codes 011, 021, 031, 051, minus sum of codes 211P, 091, 101.
271P (1970, 1971)	Tenure type 1 = Sum of codes 011, 021, 031, 051, minus sum of codes 211P, 091, 101, 230.
272P	Tenure type 2 = Sum of codes 012, 022, 032, 052, minus sum of codes 212P, 092, 102.
273P	Tenure type 3 = Sum of codes 013, 023, 033, 053, minus sum of codes 213P, 093, 103.
274P (1968, 1969)	Income from sub-letting rented dwellings:- Sum of codes 041 to 043, 091 to 093, 101 to 103, minus sum of codes 011 to 013, 021 to 023, 031 to 033, 051 to 053, 111 to 113, 123.
274P (1970, 1971)	Income from sub-letting rented dwellings:- Sum of codes 041 to 043, 091 to 093, 101 to 103, 230, minus sum of codes 011 to 013, 021 to 023, 031 to 033, 051 to 053, 111 to 113, 123.
275P	Income from sub-letting owned/rent-free dwellings:- Sum of codes 044 to 046, 094 to 096, 104 to 106, minus sum of codes 034 to 036, 054 to 056, 064, 065, 114 to 116, 125, 126.
276P	Rateable value of owned/rent-free dwellings, less income from sub-letting:- Sum of codes 267P, 268P, 269P, minus code 275P.
277P	Income from occupation of owned/rent-free dwellings, or sub-letting, whichever is greater:- Sum of codes 276P, 275P.
	<u>Calculated rent/water charges (gross rent/rates less rebated rates) negative answers acceptable:-</u>
278P (1969, 1970, 1971)	Tenure type 1 = Code 271P plus code 041

Code	Description
279P (1969, 1970, 1971)	Tenure type 2 = Code 272P plus code 042
280P (1969, 1970, 1971)	Tenure type 3 = Code 273P plus code 043
	<u>Net Housing Costs:-</u>
281P (1968, 1969)	Tenure type 1 = Sum of codes 011, 021, 031, 051, 111, minus sum of codes 041, 091, 101.
281P (1970, 1971)	Tenure type 1 = Sum of codes 011, 021, 031, 051, 111, minus sum of codes 041, 091, 101, 230.
282P	Tenure type 1 = Sum of codes 012, 022, 032, 052, 112, minus sum of codes 042, 092, 102.
283P	Tenure type 3 = Sum of codes 013, 023, 033, 053, 113, 123, minus sum of codes 043, 093, 103.
284P	Tenure type 4 = Sum of codes 267P, 034, 054, 064, 114, minus sum of codes 044, 094, 104.
285P	Tenure type 5 = Sum of codes 268P, 035, 055, 065, 115, 125, minus sum of codes 045, 095, 105.
286P	Tenure type 6 = Sum of codes 269P, 036, 056, 116, 126, minus sum of codes 046, 096, 106.
287P 288P	} Not used.
289P	Income in kind from Household Schedule A:- Sum of codes 259, 261, 263, 265.
290P (1968)	Telephone installed but account less than £3 per quarter:- If code A 102 is coded, if code 166 has a value of less than 56 (pence per week) the product code has a value of 1.
290P (1969)	Telephone installed, but account less than £3.50 per quarter:- If code A 102 is coded, if code 166 has a value of less than 65 (pence per week), the product code has a value of 1.
290P (1970)	Telephone installed, but account less than £4 per quarter:- If code A 102 is coded, if code 166 has a value of less than 74 (pence per week), the product code has a value of 1.
290P (1971)	Telephone installed, but account less than £4 per quarter:- If code A 102 is coded, if code 166 has a value of less than 31 (pence per week), the product code has a value of 1.

Code	Description
	<u>Rateable value (per annum):-</u>
291P	Tenure type 1 = Code 071 Multiplied by 52
292P	Tenure type 2 = Code 072 "
293P	Tenure type 3 = Code 073 "
294P	Tenure type 4 = Code 074 "
295P	Tenure type 5 = Code 075 "
296P	Tenure type 6 = Code 076 "
297P	Gross wage/salary last week/month (main occupation) excluding tax:- Code 074P.
	<u>Normal gross wages/salaries (main occupation) 13 week rule applied:-</u>
300P	Household = Code 008P
301P	Head = Code 080P
302P	Wife = Code 100P
303P	Others = Code 300P, minus sum of codes 301P, 302P.
	<u>Normal gross wages/salaries (main occupation) excluding last tax payments:-</u>
304P	Household = Code 009P
305P	Head = Code 081P
306P	Wife = Code 101P
307P	Others = Code 304P, minus sum of codes 305P, 306P.
	<u>Gross wage/salary last week/month - subsidiary occupation:-</u>
308P	Household = Code 014P
309P	Head = Code 082P
310P	Wife = Code 102P
311P	Others = Code 308P, minus sum of codes 309P, 310P.
	<u>Gross wage/salary last time paid - subsidiary occupation :-</u>
312P	Household = Code 015P
313P	Head = Code 083P
314P	Wife = Code 103P
315P	Others = Code 312P, minus sum of codes 313P, 314P.
	<u>Gross wage/salary last time paid, excluding tax - subsidiary occupation :-</u>
316P	Household = Code 016P
317P	Head = Code 084P
318P	Wife = Code 104P
319P	Others = Code 316P, minus sum of codes 317P, 318P.
	<u>Income from self employment:-</u>
320P	Household = Sum of codes 037P, 047P.
321P	Head = Code 085P
322P	Wife = Code 105P
323P	Others = Code 320P, minus sum of codes 321P, 322P.
	<u>Income from investments:-</u>
324P	Household = Code 048P
325P	Head = Code 086P
326P	Wife = Code 106P
327P	Others = Code 324P, Minus sum of codes 325P, 326P.



Code	Description
	<u>Income from pensions, annuities:-</u>
328P	Household = Code 049P
329P	Head = Code 087P
330P	Wife = Code 107P
331P	Others = Code 328P, minus sum of codes 329P, 330P.
	<u>Social Security Retirement, Old Age, Widows pension:-</u>
332P	Household = Code 033P
333P	Head = Code 088P
334P	Wife = Code 108P
335P	Others = Code 332P, minus sum of codes 333P, 334P.
	<u>Other Social Security benefits:-</u>
336P	Household = Sum of codes 031P, 032P
337P	Head = Code 089P
338P	Wife = Code 109P
339P	Others = Code 336P, minus sum of codes 337P, 338P.
	<u>Income from other sources:-</u>
340P	Household = Code 050P
341P	Head = Code 090P
342P	Wife = Code 110P
343P	Others = Code 340P, minus sum of codes 341P, 342P.
	<u>Normal gross income:-</u>
344P	Household = Sum of codes 051P, 274P, 277P
345P	Head = Sum of codes 091P, 274P, 277P
346P	Wife = Code 111P
347P	Others = Code 344P, minus sum of codes 345P, 346P.
	<u>Normal gross income, less tax:-</u>
348P	Household = Sum of codes 052P, 274P, 277P
349P	Head = Sum of codes 092P, 274P, 277P
350P	Wife = Code 112P
351P	Others = Code 348P, minus sum of codes 349P, 350P.
	<u>Current gross income:-</u>
352P	Household = Sum of codes 053P, 274P, 277P
353P	Head = Sum of codes 093P, 274P, 277P
354P	Wife = Code 113P
355P	Others = Code 352P, minus sum of codes 353P, 354P.
356P	Age of head:- Code 094P.
357P	Age of wife:- Code 114P.
358P (1968)	Income tax payments, less refunds (negative answers acceptable):- Code 034P.
359P	Age of housewife:- Code 059P.

Code	Description
	<u>Betting, payments less winnings (negative answers acceptable):-</u>
360P	Football pools - Code 055P
361P	Bookmaker - Code 056P
362P	Totalisator - Code 057P
363P	Other betting - Code 058P
364P	Pensioner Income (DE definition):- Sum of codes 060P to 068P.
365P	Pensioner Household:- If code 364P, divided by code 344P, multiplied by 1,000, is greater than 749, the product code has a value of 1.
366P	Non-pensioner Household:- If code 365P is not coded, the product code has a value of 1.
	<u>Expenditure:-</u>
367P	Housing = Sum of codes 116P, 281P to 286P; item codes 2240, 2310 to 2360, 2390, if suffixed A to K.
368P	Fuel, light and power = Sum of codes 117P, 170, 171, 175, 176, 197, 198, 281; item codes 2400 to 2610 if suffixed A to K.
369P	Food = Sum of codes 118P, 260, 264; item codes 1010 to 1990, 7790, if suffixed A to K.
370P	Alcoholic Drink = Sum of codes 119P; item codes 2010 to 2090 if suffixed A to K.
371P	Tobacco = Sum of codes 120P; item codes 2110 to 2130 if suffixed A to K.
372P	Clothing and Footwear = Sum of codes 121P; item codes 3010 to 3490 if suffixed A to K.
373P (1968, 1969)	Durable Household Goods = Sum of codes 122P, 168, 172, 177; item codes 4010 to 4380, 6010, 6030, 7830 to 7850, if suffixed A to K.
373P (1970, 1971)	Durable Household Goods = Sum of codes 122P, 168, 172, 177, 237, 238; item codes 4010 to 4380, 6010, 6030, 7830 to 7850, if suffixed A to K.
374P (1968, 1969)	Other goods = Sum of codes 123P 274; item codes 6110 to 6660, 7210 to 7490, 7740, 7800, if suffixed A to K.
374P (1970, 1971)	Other goods = Sum of codes 123P, 274; item codes 6110 to 6660, 7210 to 7490, if suffixed A to K.

Code	Description
375P	Transport and Vehicles = Sum of codes 124P, 186 to 189, 191 to 193, 244 to 247, 270; item codes 5010 to 5590 if suffixed A to K.
376P (1968, 1969)	Services = Sum of codes 125P, 166, 167, 179 to 185, 195, 211 to 220, 271, 273, 275, 278 to 280; item codes 2280, 7510 to 7730, 7750 to 7780, 7820, 7880 to 7930, 7960 to 7990, 8020, if suffixed A to K.
376P (1970, 1971)	Services = Sum of codes 125P, 166, 167, 179 to 185, 195, 211 to 220, 271, 273, 275, 278 to 280; item codes 2280, 7510 to 7710, 7730 to 7780, 7810, 7820, 7880 to 7930, 7960 to 7990, 8020, if suffixed A to K.
377P	Miscellaneous = Sum of codes 126P; item codes 7500, 8010 if suffixed A to K.
378P	Total Expenditure = Sum of codes 367P to 377P.
379F (1968, 1969)	Other payments (negative answers acceptable):- Sum of codes 128P, 131 to 135, 141 to 145, 194, 196, 199, 206, 272, 276, 277; item codes 2160 to 2230, 7950, 8030, 8040, if suffixed A to K.
379P (1970, 1971)	Other payments (negative answers acceptable):- Sum of codes 128P, 131 to 135, 201 to 205, 194, 196, 199, 206, 272, 276, 277; item codes 2160 to 2230, 7950, 8030, 8040, if suffixed A to K.
380P	Total Expenditure, plus imputed values = Sum of codes 046P, 289P, 378P, minus code 045P.
381P (1968, 1969)	<u>Normal gross income, including imputed values and self supply goods:-</u> Household = Sum of codes 046P, 289P, 344P
382P (1968, 1969)	Head = Sum of codes 095P, 289P, 345P
383P (1968, 1969)	Wife = Sum of codes 115P, 346P
384P	Others = Code 381P, minus sum of codes 382P, 383P
385P	Gross Household income, based on "normal" earnings:- Sum of codes 007P, 028P, 031P, 033P, 037P, 047P to 050P, 274P, 277P.

Code	Description
386P	Gross Household income, based on "actual" earnings, if absent less than 14 weeks, or Social Security benefits if absent 14 weeks or more:- Sum of codes 005P, 015P, 031P to 033P, 037P, 047P to 050P, 274P, 277P.
387P (1968, 1969)	Gross Household income, based on "actual" earnings:- Sum of codes 003P, 013P, 028P, 033P, 037P, 047P to 050P, 274P, 277P, 337, 340, 341.
387P (1970, 1971)	Gross Household income, based on "actual" earnings:- Sum of codes 003P, 015P, 028P, 033P, 034P, 037P, 047P to 050P, 274P, 277P.
388P	Current NI flat rate contribution:- Code 075P.
389P	Current NI graduated contribution:- Code 076P.
390P	Current PAYE tax deduction:- Code 077P.
391P	Current PAYE tax refund:- Code 078P.
392P	Income tax, payments less refunds (negative answers acceptable):- Code 079P.
393P (1968, 1969)	Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contributions but including value of self supply goods:- Sum of codes 344P, 327, minus sum of codes 388P, 389P, 392P.
394P	Current gross income, based on normal wage/salary of employees at work:- Sum of codes 189P, 274P, 277P.
395P (1969, 1970)	Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contributions, but including value of self supply goods and income in kind:- Sum of codes 046P, 289P, 344P, minus sum of codes 388P, 389P, 392P.
395P (1971)	Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contributions, but including value of self supply goods and income in kind:- Sum of codes 046P, 289P, 344P, minus sum of codes 029P, 388P, 389P, 392P.
346P (1969, 1970)	Age of head of household (multiplied by 12 for use in expenditure tables):- Code 356P multiplied by 12.
396P (1971)	Age of head of household (multiplied by 100 for use in expenditure tables):- Code 356P multiplied by 100.
397P (1969, 1970, 1971)	Electricity units consumed (£1 equals 10 units):- Code 174 divided by 10.

Code	Description
398P (1969 only)	Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contributions:- Code 344P minus sum of codes 388P, 389P, 392P.
399P (1969, 1970)	Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contributions, but including income in kind (not self supply goods):- Sum of codes 046P, 289P, 344P, minus sum of codes 388P, 389P, 392P, 045P.
399P (1971)	Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contributions, but including income in kind (not self supply goods):- Sum of codes 046P, 289P, 344P, minus sum of codes 029P, 045P, 388P, 389P, 392P.
<u>CSO Household Product Codes</u>	
<u>Rent/rates</u>	
400P	Tenure type 1 = Code 011, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P
401P	Tenure type 2 = Code 012, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P
402P	Tenure type 3 = Code 013, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P
<u>Rent/rates including services</u>	
403P	Tenure type 1 = Code 021, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P
404P	Tenure type 2 = Code 022, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P
405P	Tenure type 3 = Code 023, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P
<u>Rates, if separate</u>	
406P	Tenure type 1 = Code 031, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P
407P	Tenure type 2 = Code 032, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P
408P	Tenure type 3 = Code 033, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P
409P	Tenure type 6 = Code 036, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P
<u>Water charges</u>	
410P	Tenure type 1 = Code 051, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P
411P	Tenure type 2 = Code 052, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P
412P	Tenure type 3 = Code 053, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P
413P	Tenure type 6 = Code 056, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P
414P	Net rateable value, tenure types 4 and 5:- Sum of codes 239P and 240P, multiplied by sum of codes 217P, 218P, 219P, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P, divided by 1,000.
415P	Ground rent, tenure types 4 and 5:- Sum of codes 064 and 065, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P.
416P	Rates paid, tenure types 4 and 5:- Sum of codes 034 and 035, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P.
417P	Water charges, tenure types 4 and 5:- Sum of codes 054 and 055, multiplied by code 201P, divided by code 202P.

Code	Description
418P	Theoretical loss from sub-letting:- Sum of codes 267P, 268P, 011 to 013, 021 to 023, 031 to 036, 051 to 056, 064, 065 minus sum of codes 400P to 417P, 091 to 096, 101 to 106.
419P	Housing subsidy (positive):- If code A 096 has a value of less than 12, code 220P divided by 1,000, multiplied by code A 099 divided by 1,000, multiplied by code 241P, plus code 221P, minus sum of codes 400P, 403P, 406P.
420P	Housing subsidy (negative):- If code A 096 has a value of less than 12, sum of codes 400P, 403P, 406P, minus code 220P divided by 1,000, multiplied by code A 099 divided by 1,000, multiplied by code 241, plus code 221P.
421P	Costs of sub-let portion of dwelling:- Code 202P, minus code 201P, divided by code 202P, multiplied by sum of codes 267P, 268P, 011 to 013, 021 to 023, 031 to 036, 051 to 056, 064, 065.
422P	Income from sub-letting:- Sum of codes 091 to 096, 101 to 106 minus code 421P.
423P	Imputed income from rent-free dwellings:- Sum of codes 269P and 267.
424P	Income from owner-occupation:- Sum of codes 267P and 268P.
	<u>Employment Income:-</u>
425P (1968)	"Usual" weekly employers contribution to flat rate NI:- Code 136P.
426P (1968)	"Usual" weekly employers contribution to graduated NI:- Code 137P.
	<u>Abatement from employment income:-</u>
427P (1968)	Normal take home pay:- Code 138P.
428P (1968)	PAYE tax deduction:- Code 139P.
429P (1968)	NI flat rate contributions:- Code 140P.
430P (1968)	NI Graduated contributions:- Code 141P.
431P (1968)	Other deductions from pay:- Code 142P.
432P (1968)	Meal Vouchers:- Code 143P.

Code	Description
433P (1968)	"Usual" Employers flat rate NI contributions:- Code 144P.
434P (1968)	"Usual" Employers graduated NI contributions:- Code 145P.
	<u>Abatement from self-employment income:-</u>
435P (1968)	Gross self-employment income:- Code 146P.
436P (1968)	Income tax and capital gains tax paid direct:- Code 147P.
437P (1968)	Income tax/surtax refunds:- Code 148P.
438P (1968)	NI contributions paid by non-employees:- Code 149P.
	<u>Social Security Pensions and benefits:-</u>
439P (1968)	Current unemployment benefit:- Code 150P.
440P (1968)	Current sickness benefit:- Code 151P.
441P (1968)	Current Industrial injuries benefit:- Code 152P.
442P (1968)	Current Supplementary allowance:- Code 153P.
443P (1968)	Current Other benefits:- Code 154P.
444P (1968)	Previous unemployment benefit:- Code 155P.
445P (1968)	Previous sickness benefit:- Code 156P.
446P (1968)	Previous Industrial injuries benefit:- Code 157P.
447P (1968)	Trade Union/Friendly Society benefits:- Code 158P.
448P (1968)	Income tax refunded direct:- Code 159P.
449P (1968)	Surtax paid:- Code 160P.
450P (1968)	Income tax and capital gains tax paid direct:- Code 161P.

Code	Description
451P (1968)	Pensioner income (CSO):- Code 162P.
452P	Percentage of pensioners' income in household income:- Code 162P multiplied by 100, divided by code 344P.
	<u>Components of Net Household Income</u>
453P	Imputed income from Schedule B:- Code 163P.
454P	Income from Schedule B:- Code 164P.
455P	Net income, excluding imputed income from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 422P to 424P, 454P, 209, 210, 259, 261, 263, 265.
456P	Net Household Income:- Sum of codes 453P and 455P.
	<u>Components of Original Income</u>
457P	Income from Schedule B:- Code 166P.
459P	Original Income:- Sum of codes 422P to 424P, 453P, 457P, 209.
460P (1970, 1971)	Original Income including cash benefits:- Sum of codes 167P, 459P.
	<u>Tax Unit Income (CSO)</u>
461P	Tax Unit 1 = Sum of codes 181P, 422P
462P	Tax Unit 2 = Code 182P
463P	Tax Unit 3 = Code 183P
464P	Tax Unit 4 = Code 184P
465P	Tax Unit 5 = Code 185P
466P	Tax Unit 6 = Code 186P
467P	Tax Unit 7 = Code 187P
470P) 471P)	Consumers expenditure:- Sum of codes 378P, 194, 196, 199, 206, 272, 7950. (Each product code contains half the total expenditure.)
	<u>Ownership of certain durable goods</u>
481P (1969, 1970 1971)	Telephone:- If code A 102 is coded, the product code has a value of 1.
482P (1969, 1970, 1971)	Television:- If code A 105 is coded, the product code has a value of 2.



Code	Description
483P (1969, 1970, 1971)	Washing machine:- If code A 108 is coded, the product code has a value of 4.
484P (1969, 1970, 1971)	Refrigerator:- If code A 109 is coded, the product code has a value of 8.
485P (1969)	Central Heating:- If code A 110 is coded, the product code has a value of 16.
485P (1970, 1971)	Central Heating:- If any of codes A 150 to A 154 is coded, the product code has a value of 16.
486P (1969, 1970, 1971)	Car:- If code A 124 is coded, the product code has a value of 32.
487P (1969, 1970, 1971)	Combination of durables owned (see Coding Frame 24):- Sum of codes 481P to 486P.
488P	Total expenditure, including life assurance, superannuation, sickness and accident insurance etc:- Sum of codes 470P and 471P.
489P (1969)	Total expenditure, including life assurance, superannuation, sickness and accident insurance etc, and including imputed values:- Sum of codes 046P, 289P, 488P minus code 327.
490P (1969)	Normal gross income, including imputed values, (but not self supply goods):- Code 381P minus code 327.
491P (1969, 1970, 1971)	Normal gross income (2 week rule):- Sum of codes 176P, 274P, 277P.
492P (1970)	"Index" household:- If code 366P is coded and if code 345P has a value of less than £55 the product code has a value of 1.
492P (1971)	"Index" Household:- If code 366P is coded and if code 345P has a value of less than £65 the product code has a value of 1.

Code	Description
493P (1970, 1971)	"Wealthy" Household:- If codes 365P and 492P are not coded, the product code has a value of 1.
494P to 496P	Not used.
497P (1971)	Number of males in household, aged 18 and over:- Sum of codes 019P.
498P (1971)	Number of females in household, aged 18 and over:- Sum of codes 024P.
499P	Not used.
<u>Household Product Codes - Department of the Environment</u>	
500P (1968)	Ratio of Building Society mortgage repayment to Head of Household income:- Sum of codes 131 and 141, divided by Code 345P multiplied by 1,200 (£1 equals 20%)
500P (1969)	Ratio of Building Society mortgage repayment to Head of Household income:- Sum of codes 131 and 201, divided by code 345P, multiplied by 1,200 (£1 equals 20%)
501P (1968)	Ratio of mortgage repayment (Local Authority or Bank) to head of Household income:- Sum of Codes 132, 133, 142, 143, divided by Code 345P multiplied by 1,200.
501P (1969)	Ratio of mortgage repayment (Local Authority or Bank) to Head of Household income:- Sum of codes 132, 133, 202, 203, divided by code 345P, multiplied by 1,200.
502P (1968)	Ratio of Building Society mortgage repayment to Household income:- Sum of codes 131 and 141, divided by Code 344P multiplied by 1,200.
502P (1969)	Ratio of Building Society mortgage repayment to Household income:- Sum of codes 131 and 201, divided by code 344P multiplied by 1,200.
503P (1968)	Ratio of mortgage repayment (Local Authority or Bank) to Household income:- Sum of Codes 132, 133, 142, 143, divided by Code 344P multiplied by 1,200
503P (1969)	Ratio of mortgage repayment (Local Authority or Bank) to Household income:- Sum of codes 132, 133, 202, 203, divided by code 344P multiplied by 1,200.
504P (1968)	Ratio of Building Society mortgage repayment to gross value:- Sum of codes 131 and 141, divided by Code 244P multiplied by 1,200.

Code	Description
504P (1969)	Ratio of Building Society mortgage repayment to gross value:- Sum of codes 131 and 201, divided by code 244P multiplied by 1,200.
505P (1968)	Ratio of mortgage repayment (Local Authority or Bank) to gross value:- Sum of Codes 132, 133, 142, 143 divided by Code 244P multiplied by 1,200.
505P (1969)	Ratio of mortgage repayment (Local Authority or Bank) to gross value:- Sum of codes 132, 133, 202, 203, divided by code 244P multiplied by 1,200.
506P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Ratio of calculated rent to gross value (Tenure type 1):- If code 278P is positive, code 278P divided by code 241P multiplied by 1,200.
506P (1971)	Ratio of calculated rent to gross value (Tenure type 1):- If code 278P is positive, code 278P divided by code 241P multiplied by 10,000 (£1 equals 1%).
507P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Ratio of calculated rent to gross value (Tenure type 2):- If code 279P is positive, code 279P divided by code 242P multiplied by 1,200.
507P (1971)	Ratio of calculated rent to gross value (Tenure type 2):- If code 279P is positive, code 279P divided by code 242P multiplied by 10,000.
508P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Ratio of calculated rent to head of household income (Tenure type 1):- If code 278P is positive, code 278P divided by code 345P multiplied by 1,200.
508P (1971)	Ratio of calculated rent to head of household income (Tenure type 1):- If code 278P is positive, code 278P divided by code 345P multiplied by 10,000.
509P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Ratio of calculated rent to head of household income (Tenure type 2):- If code 279P is positive, code 279P divided by code 345P multiplied by 1,200.
509P (1971)	Ratio of calculated rent to head of household income (Tenure type 2):- If code 279P is positive, code 279P divided by code 345P multiplied by 10,000.
510P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Ratio of calculated rent to household income (Tenure type 1):- If code 278P is positive, code 278P divided by code 344P multiplied by 1,200.
510P (1971)	Ratio of calculated rent to household income (Tenure type 1):- If code 278P is positive, code 278P divided by code 344P multiplied by 10,000.

Code	Description
511P (1968, 1969, 1970)	Ratio of calculated rent to household income (Tenure type 2):- If code 279P is positive, code 279P divided by code 344P multiplied by 1,200.
511P (1971)	Ratio of calculated rent to household income (Tenure type 2):- If code 279P is positive, code 279P divided by code 344P multiplied by 10,000
512P	Income of wife of head, excluding Family Allowance:- Code 099P.
513P (1969)	Ratio of mortgage repayment (Insurance Co or Other Source) to head of household income:- Sum of codes 134, 135, 204, 205, divided by code 345P, multiplied by 1,200.
514P (1969)	Ratio of mortgage repayment (Insurance Co or Other Source) to household income:- Sum of codes 134, 135, 204, 205, divided by code 344P, multiplied by 1,200.
515P (1969)	Ratio of mortgage repayment (Insurance Co or Other Source) to gross value:- Sum of codes 134, 135, 204, 205, divided by code 244P, multiplied by 1,200.
516P to 520P	Not used.
	<u>Net housing costs, including contractors and maintenance charges:-</u>
521P (1970, 1971)	Tenure type 1: If code A 120 has a value of 1, code 367P
522P (1970, 1971)	Tenure type 2: If code A 120 has a value of 2, code 367P
523P (1970, 1971)	Tenure type 3: If code A 120 has a value of 3, code 367P
524P (1970, 1971)	Tenure type 4: If code A 120 has a value of 4, code 367P
525P (1970, 1971)	Tenure type 5: If code A 120 has a value of 5, code 367P
526P (1970, 1971)	Tenure type 6: If code A 120 has a value of 6, code 367P.

Code	Description
	<u>Expenditure on house repairs/maintenance by tenure types</u>
	Tenure type 1, to be calculated if A 120 has a value of 1:-
527P (1970, 1971)	Payments to contractors: Sum of codes 146P and 224A to 224K.
528P (1970, 1971)	Paint and distemper: Sum of codes 147P and 231A to 231K.
529P (1970, 1971)	Wallpaper: Sum of codes 148P and 232A to 232K.
530P (1970, 1971)	Timber and Hardboard: Sum of codes 149P and 233A to 233K.
531P (1970, 1971)	Other materials: Sum of codes 177P and 234A to 234K.
532P (1970, 1971)	Fittings: Sum of codes 178P and 235A to 235K.
533P (1970, 1971)	Tools: Sum of codes 179P and 236A to 236K.
534P (1970, 1971)	Composite purchases: Sum of codes 180P and 239A to 239K.
	Tenure type 2, to be calculated if A 120 has a value of 2:-
535P (1970, 1971)	Payments to contractors: Sum of codes 146P and 224A to 224K.
536P (1970, 1971)	Paint and distemper: Sum of codes 147P and 231A to 231K.
537P (1970, 1971)	Wallpaper: Sum of codes 148P and 232A to 232K.
538P (1970, 1971)	Timber and hardboard: Sum of codes 149P and 233A to 233K.
539P (1970, 1971)	Other materials: Sum of codes 177P and 234A to 234K.

Code	Description
540P (1970, 1971)	Fittings: sum of codes 178P and 235A to 235K.
541P (1970, 1971)	Tools: Sum of codes 179P and 236A to 236K.
542P (1970, 1971)	Composite purchases: Sum of codes 180P and 239A to 239K.
543P (1970, 1971)	Tenure type 3, to be calculated if A 120 has a value of 3:- Payments to contractors: Sum of codes 146P and 224A to 224K.
544P (1970, 1971)	Paint and distemper: Sum of codes 147P and 231A to 231K.
545P (1970, 1971)	Wallpaper: Sum of codes 148P and 232A to 232K.
546P (1970, 1971)	Timber and hardboard: Sum of codes 149P and 233A to 233K.
547P (1970, 1971)	Other materials: Sum of codes 177P and 234A to 234K.
548P (1970, 1971)	Fittings: Sum of codes 178P and 235A to 235K.
549P (1970, 1971)	Tools: Sum of codes 179P and 236A to 236K.
550P (1970, 1971)	Composite purchases: Sum of codes 180P and 239A to 239K.
551P (1970, 1971)	Tenure type 4, to be calculated if A 120 has a value of 4:- Payments to contractors: Sum of codes 146P and 224A to 224K.
552P (1970, 1971)	Paint and distemper: Sum of codes 147P and 231A to 231K.
553P (1970, 1971)	Wallpaper: Sum of codes 148P and 232A to 232K.

Code	Description
554P (1970, 1971)	Timber and hardboard: Sum of codes 149P and 233A to 233K.
555P (1970, 1971)	Other materials: Sum of codes 177P and 234A to 234K.
556P (1970, 1971)	Fittings: Sum of codes 178P and 235A to 235K.
557P (1970, 1971)	Tools: Sum of codes 179P and 236A to 236K.
558P (1970, 1971)	Composite purchases: Sum of codes 180P and 239A to 239K.
	Tenure type 5, to be calculated if A 120 has a value of 5:-
559P (1970, 1971)	Payments to contractors: Sum of codes 146P and 224A to 224K.
560P (1970, 1971)	Paint and distemper: Sum of codes 147P and 231A to 231K.
561P (1970, 1971)	Wallpaper: Sum of codes 148P and 232A to 232K.
562P (1970, 1971)	Timber and hardboard: Sum of codes 149P and 233A to 233K.
563P (1970, 1971)	Other materials: Sum of codes 177P and 234A to 234K.
564P (1970, 1971)	Fittings: Sum of codes 178P and 235A to 235K.
565P (1970, 1971)	Tools: Sum of codes 179P and 236A to 236K.
566P (1970, 1971)	Composite purchases: Sum of codes 180P and 239A to 239K.

Code	Description
	Tenure type 6, to be calculated if A 120 has a value of 6:-
567P (1970, 1971)	Payments to contractors: Sum of codes 146P and 224A to 224K.
568P (1970, 1971)	Paint and distemper: Sum of codes 147P and 231A to 231K.
569P (1970, 1971)	Wallpaper: Sum of codes 148P and 232A to 232K.
570P (1970, 1971)	Timber and hardboard: Sum of codes 149P and 233A to 233K.
571P (1970, 1971)	Other materials: Sum of codes 177P and 234A to 234K.
572P (1970, 1971)	Fittings: Sum of codes 178P and 235A to 235K.
573P (1970, 1971)	Tools: Sum of codes 179P and 236A to 236K.
574P (1970, 1971)	Composite purchases: Sum of codes 180P and 239A to 239K.
575P Onwards	} Not used.



## FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

## APPENDIX

## LIST OF EXPENDITURE CODES FROM DIARY RECORD-BOOKS 1968/69/70/71

- Note: 1. These codes are used for items of expenditure from the diary record-books. They are recorded on tape as 4-character codes, the fourth character indicating the week/day-number.
2. These codes are also used for credit/HP acquisitions. These entries also are recorded on tape as 4-character codes, the fourth character being a suffix letter indicating the type of transaction. The suffix letters used are as follows:-

1968

A = HP Instalment  
 B = HP down payment  
 C = Item from budget account  
 D = " " mail order firm  
 E = " " commodity club  
 F = " " check trader  
 G = " " credit trader  
 H = " " other credit scheme

1969/70/71

A = HP Instalment  
 B = HP down payment  
 C = Item from budget account  
 D = " " co-op club  
 E = " " other shop club  
 F = " " mail order agent  
 G = " " mail order firm  
 H = " " credit trader  
 J = " " check trader  
 K = " " other credit scheme

3. All values are reduced to weekly equivalents during initial computer processing and are recorded on tape in tenths of pence (ie 2400 = £1 for 1968/69/70; 1000 = £1 for 1971).
4. A more detailed description of the coverage of these codes, with examples, is given in the list of diary codes issued annually by the FES Working Party - see CS0 (E) (FE) (W) (70) 3 for 1970.

Code	Description	Code	Description
	<u>FOOD</u>		<u>FOOD (Contd)</u>
101	Bread, milk loaves, rolls	162	Group "B" fresh fruit
102	Flour, plain and self-raising	163	Group "A" canned, bottled and frozen fruit
103	Biscuits, shortbread, wafers, etc	164	Group "B" canned, bottled and frozen fruit
104	Cakes, currant bread, fruit pies, pastries, scones, etc	167	Dried fruit and nuts
105	Composite purchases of bread, flour, biscuits and cakes which cannot be allocated reasonably to particular codes	169	Fruit undefined
108	Prepared breakfast cereals	171	Tea
109	Other cereals (eg oatmeal, macaroni, custard powder)	172	Coffee, coffee essence
111	Beef and veal, including minced meat	173	Cocoa, drinking chocolate
112	Mutton and lamb	174	Proprietary food drinks and non-proprietary food drinks, other than baby milk foods (147) cocoa and drinking chocolate (173)
113	Pork	181	Sugar
114	Bacon and ham, uncooked	182	Syrup, lemon curd, honey, jam, marmalade
115	Offal	183	Ice cream
121	Cooked including canned ham	184	Soft drinks (squashes, cordials, crystals)
122	Sausages (uncooked), sausage meat	185	Sweets and chocolates
123	Non-luxury cooked meats and meat products	191	Tinned and packeted soups
124	Luxury cooked meats and meat products	192	Flavourings, colourings, additives
125	Non-luxury canned and bottled meat	193	Prepared or semi-prepared food (not canned or packaged for semi-permanent preservation) not allocated elsewhere
126	Luxury canned and bottled meat	194	Other miscellaneous food (including prepared or semi-prepared food canned or packaged for semi-permanent preservation) not allocated elsewhere
127	Poultry, cooked, uncooked, canned, bottled, frozen	195	Pickles, sauces, chutneys
128	Game, venison, rabbit, cooked, uncooked, bottled, canned and frozen	196	Sandwiches, rolls with filling, not accompanied by a drink
129	Meat not otherwise defined	199	Food undefined
131	Group "A" fish and fish undefined		<u>ALCOHOLIC DRINK</u>
132	Group "B" fish	201	Beer, stout, ale, shandy, cider
138	Fish and chips, fish cakes, fried fish	202	Wines, other than those bought by the bottle
140	Eggs, fresh and dried	203	Spirits, liqueurs, other than those bought by the bottle
141	Butter	205	Wines bought by the bottle
142	Margarine	206	Spirits, liqueurs bought by the bottle
143	Fresh milk	208	Wines, spirits, liqueurs incompletely described but clearly bought by the bottle
144	Fresh cream	209	Alcoholic drink incompletely described or itemised other than entries coded 208
145	Skimmed milk, canned and dried milk and cream, yoghurt, other milk products		<u>TOBACCO</u>
146	Cheese, including processed	211	Cigarettes, cigarette tobacco and papers
147	Baby milk foods	212	Pipe tobacco
149	Lard, cooking and other oils and fats	213	Cigars, snuff
	<u>Note</u> If specific vegetables are not distinguished as between fresh, canned, bottled, etc, they are treated as fresh vegetables		<u>SPACE HEATING (STRUCTURAL)</u>
151	Group "A" fresh vegetables	216	Space heating, gas (structural)
152	Group "B" fresh vegetables	217	Space heating, electrical (structural - mainly off-peak storage)
153	Group "A" canned, bottled and dried vegetables	218	Space heating, solid fuel (central heating - structural)
154	Group "B" canned, bottled and dried vegetables	219	Space heating, solid fuel (non-central heating - structural)
155	Group "A" frozen vegetables	220	Space heating, other fuel (structural)
156	Group "B" frozen vegetables		
157	Potato products and processed potatoes		
158	Potatoes (raw)		
159	Vegetables undefined		
	<u>Note</u> If specific fruit is not distinguished as between fresh, canned, bottled, etc, they are treated as fresh fruit		
161	Group "A" fresh fruit		

Code	Description	Code	Description
	<u>HOUSING</u>	343	Children's including infant's footwear
221	House purchase including deposits	349	Footwear undefined
222	Caravan purchase including deposits		<u>DURABLE HOUSEHOLD GOODS</u>
223	Structural additions and enlargements		
224	Payments to contractors for repairs, decorations and replacements	401	New furniture
228	Rent, rates (including water rates) and insurance for a second dwelling	402	Second-hand furniture
	<u>Purchase of materials and tools for house maintenance</u>	404	Carpets and Matting including making up charges
231	Paint and distemper	405	New and second-hand household textiles, including making up charges
232	Wallpaper	406	Linoleum, felt-base: plastic and rubber floorings
233	Timber and hardboard	407	New and second-hand mattresses
234	Other materials	408	New and second-hand tape recorders
235	Fittings	409	New radios, televisions, gramophones
236	Tools	410	Second-hand radios, televisions, gramophones
239	Composite or undefined of item codes 231-236	411	New and second-hand gas cookers
	<u>FUEL, LIGHT AND POWER</u>	412	Space heating, gas (non-structural)
240	Anthracite and Boiler Fuel (excluding premium smokeless fuels)	413	New and second-hand electrical cookers
241	House coal	414	Space heating, electrical (non-structural - mainly direct acting appliances)
242	Coke (excluding premium smokeless fuels) used in improved open grates	415	Other new and second-hand major and luxury gas durables, Group 1
243	Other cokes (excluding premium smokeless fuels)	416	Space heating, other fuel (non-structural)
244	Premium Smokeless Fuels	417	Other new and second-hand major and luxury electrical durables, Group 1
253	Paraffin	418	New and second-hand gas water heaters
254	Gas, slot meter payments	419	Other new and second-hand gas durables, Group 2
255	Electricity, slot meter payments	420	New and second-hand electric water heaters and water heaters undefined between gas and electricity
259	Other fuel and light and fuel <u>undefined</u>	421	Other new and second-hand electrical durables, Group 2
261	Fuel oil	422	Spare parts for radios, televisions, gramophones, excluding valves
	<u>CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR</u>	423	Spare parts for gas and electrical durables
301	Men's outerwear	424	Valves for radio/TV
303	Men's underwear	427	Composite of codes for new and second-hand items under household durables above
304	Men's hosiery	431	China and glassware, pottery
311	Women's outerwear	432	Cutlery
313	Women's underwear	433	Brushes (not paint, hair, tooth, nail)
314	Women's hosiery	434	Major household appliances excluding parts other than fittings not powered by gas/electricity - purchase tax 36½% *
321	Boys' outerwear		
323	Boys' underwear	435	All other appliances, excluding parts
324	Boys' hosiery	436	Other household hardware (excluding major household appliances) - purchase tax zero
325	Girls' outerwear		
327	Girls' underwear	437	Other household hardware (excluding major household appliances) - purchase tax 13½% *
328	Girls' hosiery		
329	Infants' clothing	438	Other household hardware (excluding major household appliances) - purchase tax 36½% *
330	Clothing materials		
331	Men's and boys' headgear		
332	Women's and girls' headgear and headgear not fully described		*Between 2nd March and 21st November 1968, the purchase tax rate was 33½%. Before 2nd March 1968, the rate was 27½%.
333	Haberdashery		
334	Other clothing charges		
338	Clothing undefined		
341	Men's footwear		
342	Women's footwear		
			*Between 2nd March and 21st November 1968, the purchase tax rate was 12½%. Before 2nd March 1968, the rate was 11%.

Code	Description	Code	Description
	<u>VEHICLES</u>		
501	New cars	633	Optical goods, except spectacles
502	Second-hand cars	634	Hobbies
503	New motor cycles	641	Sports goods (not clothes)
504	Second-hand motor cycles	642	Leather and travel goods, umbrellas, walking sticks
505	New bicycles, perambulators etc	643	Jewellery, watches and clocks, silverware
506	Second-hand bicycles, perambulators, etc	644	Decorative fancy goods
507	Other new and second-hand vehicles, vehicles undefined	655	Paper and paper goods
508	Repairs and other service charges to pram and bicycles	656	Other stationery goods
509	Car accessories, parts and replacements new and second-hand	666	Smokers' requisites
510	Motor-cycle accessories, parts and replacements new and second-hand	721	Books (not library subscriptions) including school and text books
511	Pram and bicycle accessories, parts and replacements, new and second-hand	722	Newspapers
512	Accessories, parts and replacements for other vehicles, new and second-hand	723	Magazines/Periodicals
546	AA and RAC subscriptions	731	Food for animals and pets, not normally for human consumption
547	Petrol and oil	732	Other expenditure on animals and pets
548	Road motor-vehicle repairs and servicing	733	Seeds, plants, flowers
549	Other road motor-vehicle costs	741	Matches
550	Repairs and other service charges for other vehicles	742	Soap and soap products (excluding shaving soap) and detergents
		749	Other cleaning materials
		750	Miscellaneous expenditure on goods not assigned to any other code
	<u>TRAVEL</u>		<u>SERVICES</u>
551	Rail or tube fares other than season tickets	751	Postage, including parcel post and poundage
552	Bus, coach fares other than season tickets	752	Telephone (not telephone account), telegrams, cables
553	All air travel	761	Cinemas
554	Water travel other than season tickets	762	Dances (admission)
555	Taxis, including hired cars with driver	763	Theatres, concerns, circus
556	Hire or self-drive cars	764	Participant sports and specialised pastimes, subscriptions to
557	Monetary contribution towards cost of travel in friends' etc vehicle	765	Participant sports - ad hoc admission and similar charges
559	Other travel and transport and transport undefined	766	Football matches (admission)
		767	Other spectator sports (admission)
	<u>OTHER GOODS</u>	768	Radio/TV rental - slot meter payments less rebates
601	New and second-hand musical instruments and parts	769	Miscellaneous entertainment not assignable to specific item codes
603	New and second-hand gramophone records etc	770	Stamp duties to Central Authorities
611	Non NRS spectacles, but not sunglasses	771	Domestic Services
612	NRS spectacles	772	Sweeps and window cleaners
621	Drugs and medicines (other than NRS) including items undefined as to NRS or other	(1968 169)	
622	Cosmetics	773	NRS payments - dentists
623	Toilet paper	774	Other NRS payments for services - doctors
624	Other toilet requisites	775	Private medical, dental, optician, etc fees, Excluding non-NRS spectacles
625	Charges for items bought on NRS prescriptions	776	Including items undefined as to NRS or other
(1970 171)		777	Hotels and boarding houses, including deposits on holidays in this country
626	NRS payments for medical appliances	778	Purchase of travellers cheques and foreign currency for holidays abroad including
(1970 171)		779	Holiday expenses not allocated elsewhere
631	Toys	780	Meals out other than state school meals
632	Photographic goods	(1968 169)	NRS Prescription charges

Code	Description
781 (1970 /71)	Sweeps and window cleaners
782	Repairs to footwear and materials for home repairs
783	Repairs to furniture, floor coverings and household textiles
784	Repairs and maintenance to tape recorder radio, television and musical instruments
785	Repairs and maintenance to gas and electric appliances (not account)
788	Repairs to personal goods, excluding medical repairs
789	Other repairs and repairs not assignable to other repair codes
790	Cleaning and Dyeing
791	Laundrette and hire of washing machine
792	Laundry
793	Hairdressing, manicure, beauty treatment
795	Subscriptions to Friendly Societies
796	Subscriptions to Trade Union, Professional Associations, etc
797	Other subscription
798	Charitable gifts
799	Miscellaneous expenditure on services not assignable to any other code
	<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>
801	Children's pocket money, the expenditure of which cannot be assigned to a particular code
802	Cash gifts (not donations) and tips not allocated elsewhere
803	Savings (short term)
804	Savings (longer term)
	<u>BETTING</u>
811	Stakes - football pools
812	Stakes - bookmaker, betting shops, etc
813	Stakes - totalisator
814	Stakes - other betting
821	Winnings - football pools
822	Winnings - bookmaker, betting shops, etc
823	Winnings - totalisator
824	Winnings - other betting

## LIST OF FISH, VEGETABLES AND FRUITS USED WITH THE DIARY RECORD-BOOK CODES

FISH

Group "A" Fresh, canned, smoked  
Code 151 bottled (including fish  
 undefined)

Bloaters  
 Bream  
 Catfish  
 Cod  
 Cockles  
 Dabs  
 Dogfish (rock salmon)  
 Dory  
 Eels, including jellied  
 Flounders (or flukes)  
 Gurnards  
 Haddock  
 Herring  
 Kippers  
 Latchett  
 Ling  
 Mackerel  
 Megrim  
 Monks (anglers)  
 Mussels  
 Mullet  
 Periwinkles  
 Pilchards  
 Pollock  
 Redfish  
 Roes (not caviare)  
 Saithe (or coalfish)  
 Salmon (tinned only)  
 Scallops  
 Shrimps (not potted)  
 Skate (or rays)  
 Sprats  
 Toraks  
 Whelks  
 Whiting  
 Whitebait  
 Witches

Group "B" Fresh, canned, smoked  
Code 152 bottled, etc (including  
 all frozen fish in both  
 groups "A" and "B")

Anchovies  
 Brill  
 Caviare  
 Crabs  
 Crayfish  
 Fish fingers  
 Hake  
 Halibut  
 Lobster  
 Oysters  
 Plaice  
 Potted shrimps  
 Prawns  
 Salmon (except tinned)  
 Scampi  
 Sole  
 Sturgeon  
 Trout  
 Turbot

VEGETABLES

Group "A" Fresh (including  
Code 151 specified vegetables not  
 distinguished as to  
 whether fresh, frozen,  
 canned, bottled or  
 dried)

Code 153 Canned, bottled and  
 dried

Code 155 Frozen

Beans (all kinds)  
 Beetroot  
 Broccoli  
 Brussel Sprouts  
 Cabbage  
 Carrots  
 Cauliflower  
 Celery  
 Chicory  
 Cucumbers  
 Leeks  
 Lentils  
 Lettuce  
 Mustard and Cress  
 Onions  
 Parsnips  
 Peas  
 Pot herbs  
 Radishes  
 Red cabbage  
 Spinach  
 Tomatoes  
 Turnips

Group "B" Fresh (including  
Code 152 specified vegetables not  
 distinguished as to  
 whether fresh, frozen,  
 canned, bottled or  
 dried)

Code 154 Canned, bottled and  
 dried

Code 156 Frozen

Asparagus  
 Aubergine  
 Endive  
 Green artichokes  
 Heinz puree (eg tinned spinach,  
 carrot etc) vegetable omelette  
 Mushrooms  
 Paprika  
 Pimento  
 Sweet corn  
 Sweet potato  
 Tomato juice puree  
 Truffles  
 Watercress  
 Yams

FRUITS (INCL. FRUIT JUICES)

Group "A" Fresh (including  
Code 161 specified fruit not  
 distinguished as to  
 whether fresh, frozen,  
 canned, bottled etc)

Code 163 Canned, bottled and  
 frozen

Apples  
 Apricots  
 Bananas  
 Blackcurrants  
 Blackberries  
 Damsons  
 Gooseberries  
 Grapefruit  
 Greengages  
 Lemons  
 Mandarins  
 Nectarines  
 Oranges  
 Pears  
 Plums  
 Rhubarb  
 Rose hip syrup  
 Tangerines

Group "B" Fresh (including  
Code 162 specified fruit not  
 distinguished as to  
 whether fresh, frozen,  
 canned, bottled, etc)

Code 164 Canned, bottled and  
 frozen

Avocado Pears  
 Bilberries  
 Cape gooseberries  
 Cherries  
 Chinese fruits  
 Cranberries  
 Crystallized fruits  
 Fruit salad  
 Ginger  
 Grapes  
 Guavas  
 Heinz apple/apricot/custard  
 Loganberries  
 Mangoes  
 Maroon glace  
 Melons  
 Peaches  
 Pineapple  
 Pomegranate  
 Pumpkin  
 Raspberries  
 Ribena  
 Strawberries

Family Expenditure Survey 1968/69/70/71Index to Coding Frames

Coding Frame	Description
1	Type of Administrative Area
2	Household Composition - (DE)
3	Occupation
4	Industry
5	Type of Household
6	Ranges of Gross Household Income
7	Ranges of Gross Income of Head of Household
8	Type of Tenure (DE)
9	Type of Tenure (CSO)
10	Standard Regions
11	Week Numbers
12	Working married women with children
13	Composition of Tax Units - (CSO)
14	Housing Costs - (CSO)
15	Household Composition - (CSO)
16	Net Household Income - (CSO)
17	Original Income - (CSO)
18	Hire Purchase Acquisition dates (issued when requested by DTI.)
19	Age of Head of Household/Wife of Head of Household
20	Relationship to Head of Household
21	Day of week on which record-keeping commenced
22	Ranges of Tax Unit Income (CSO)
23	Economic Position of Head of Household
24	Combination of durable goods available
25	Socio - Economic Groups

Family Expenditure Survey, 1968/69/70/71

Coding Frame 1 Type of Administrative Area      (Information Code A097)

Value	Type of Administrative Area	Remarks
1	Greater London	
2	Conurbations (except Greater London)	
3	Other urban areas	
4	Semi-rural areas	
5	Truly rural areas	



Family Expenditure Survey 1968/69/70Coding Frame 2Household Composition (Information Code A057)

Value	Composition of Household	Remarks
1	One man	Men, Women and Adults are persons aged 16 and over.
2	One woman	
3	One adult, one child	Children are persons aged under 16.
4	One adult, two or more children	
5	One man and one woman	
6	Two men or two women	
7	One man, one woman and one child	
8	Two men or two women, and one child	
9	One man, one woman, two children	
10	Two men or two women, and two children	
11	One man, one woman, three children	
12	Two men or two women, and three children	
13	Two adults, four children	
14	Two adults, five children	
15	Two adults, six children	
16	Two adults, seven or more children	
17	Three adults	
18	Three adults, one child	
19	Three adults, two children	
20	Three adults, three children	
21	Three adults, four or more children	
22	Four adults	
23	Four adults, one child	
24	All other households without children	
25	All other households with children	

Appendix 7FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY 1971CODING FRAME 2HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (Information Code A057)HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (International basis - Code A056)

Value	Composition of Household	Remarks
1	One man	For code A057 men, women and adults are persons aged 16 and over.
2	One woman	
3	One adult, 1 child	
4	One adult, 2 or more children	Children are persons aged under 16.
5	One man and 1 woman	
6	Two men or 2 women	For code A056, men, women and adults are persons aged 18 and over. Children are persons aged under 18.
7	One man, 1 woman and 1 child	
8	Two men or 2 women, and 1 child	
9	One man, 1 woman, 2 children	
10	Two men or 2 women, and 2 children	
11	One man, one woman, 3 children	
12	Two men or 2 women, and 3 children	
13	Two adults, 4 children	
14	Two adults, 5 children	
15	Two adults, 6 children	
16	Two adults, 7 or more children	
17	Three adults	
18	Three adults, 1 child	
19	Three adults, 2 children	
20	Three adults, 3 children	
21	Three adults, 4 or more children	
22	Four adults	
23	Four adults, 1 child	
24	Four adults, 2 or more children	
25	Five adults	
26	Five adults, 1 or more children	
27	All other households without children	
28	All other households with children	

Appendix 7

Family Expenditure Survey 1968/69/70/71

Coding Frame 3

Occupation (Information codes A210/A212/A214)

Value	Occupation	Remarks
1	Professional and technical workers	These codes are entered at codes A210, A212 and A214 of Schedule B
2	Administrative and managerial workers	
3	Teachers	
4	Clerical workers, e.g. clerks, commercial travellers, agents	
5	Shop assistants	
6	Manual workers - skilled	
7	" " - semi-skilled	
8	" " - unskilled	
9	Members of HM Forces	
10	Retired	These codes are allocated by the computer from code A201 of Schedule B
11	Unoccupied	

## Family Expenditure Survey, 1968

Coding Frame 4

## INDUSTRY (Information Codes A211, A213, A215)

SIC Order No.	Value	Industry of Employer	Remarks
I	1	Agriculture, forestry fishing	Based on CSO Standard Industrial Classification, 1958
II	2	Mining and quarrying	
III	3	Food, drink and tobacco	
IV	4	Chemicals and allied industries	
V	5	Metal manufacture	
VI	6	Engineering and electrical goods	
VII	7	Shipbuilding and marine engineering	
VIII	8	Vehicles	
IX	9	Metal goods not elsewhere specified	
X	10	Textiles	
XI	11	Leather, leather goods and fur	
XII	12	Clothing and footwear	
XIII	13	Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc.	
XIV	14	Timber, furniture, etc.	
XV	15	Paper, printing and publishing	
XVI	16	Other manufacturing industries	
XVII	17	Construction	
XVIII	18	Gas, electricity and water	
XIX	19	Rail transport	
(part) XIX	20	Other transport and communications, Post Office	
(part) XX	21	Distributive trade wholesale and retail	
XXI	22	Insurance, banking and finance	
XXII	23	Professional and Scientific service	
XXIII	24	Miscellaneous services (laundries, cleaning, dyeing, motor repairers, distributors, garage and filling stations, boot and shoe repairs)	
(part) XXIII	25	Miscellaneous services (other than 24 above) eg entertainment, sport, catering, hairdressing, private domestic service	
(part) XXIV	26	Armed Forces (not Police or Fire Service)	
(part) XXIV	27	National Government Service other than Armed Forces	
(part) XXIV	28	Local Government Service. Police and Fire Service only	
(part) XXIV	29	Local Government Service other than Police and Fire Service	

Family Expenditure Survey 1969/70/71  
Coding Frame 4 Industry (Information Codes A211, A213, A215)

SIC Order No.	Value	Industry	Remarks
I	1	Agriculture, forestry, fishing	Based on CSO Standard Industrial Classification, 1968.
II	2	Mining and quarrying	
III	3	Food, drink and tobacco	
IV	4	Coal and petroleum products	
V	5	Chemicals and allied industries	
VI	6	Metal manufacture	
VII	7	Mechanical engineering	
VIII	8	Instrument engineering	
IX	9	Electrical engineering	
X	10	Shipbuilding and marine engineering	
XI	11	Vehicles	
XII	12	Metal goods not elsewhere specified	
XIII	13	Textiles	
XIV	14	Leather, leather goods and fur	
XV	15	Clothing and footwear	
XVI	16	Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc.	
XVII	17	Timber, furniture, etc.	
XVIII	18	Paper, printing and publishing	
XIX	19	Other manufacturing industries	
XX	20	Construction	
XXI	21	Gas, electricity and water	
XXII Part	22	Rail Transport	MLH 701
XXII Part	23	Other transport and communications, Post Office	MLH 702 to 709
XXIII	24	Distributive trades, wholesale and retail	
XXIV	25	Insurance, banking, finance and business services	
XXV	26	Professional and scientific services	
XXVI Part	27	Miscellaneous services (Laundries; cleaning and dyeing; motor repairers, distributors, garage and filling stations; boot and shoe repairers)	MLH 892 to 895
XXVI Part	28	Miscellaneous services (other than code 27 above)	MLH 881 to 891, 899
XXVII Part	29	Armed Forces (not Police or Fire service)	MLH 901.1, 901.2, 901.3, 901.4
XXVII Part	30	National Government Service	MLH 901.5, 901.6
XXVII Part	31	Local Government Service (Police and Fire service only)	MLH 906.1, 906.2
XXVII Part	32	Local Government Service (other than Police and Fire Service)	MLH 906.3

Family Expenditure Survey 1968/69/70/71Coding Frame 5TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD

(Information Code A069)

Value	
1	Pensioner Household (DE Definition - see below)
2	"Index" Household - (non-pensioner household, where income of Head of household is less than * per week)
3	"Wealthy" Household (non-pensioner household, where income of Head of household is * per week or more).

Pensioner households are those in which the following sources of Income amount to at least three-quarters of the total household Income (code 344P):-

- a. War disability pensions received by men aged 60 or more.
- b. Current supplementary benefit received in conjunction with war disability pensions by men aged 60 or more who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.
- c. N.I. Retirement pensions received by men aged 65 or more.
- d. Current unemployment, sickness, industrial injury or supplementary benefit received by men aged 65 or more who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.
- e. N.I. Retirement, Widows or War disability pensions received by women aged 60 or more.
- f. Current unemployment, sickness, industrial injury or supplementary benefit received by women aged 60 or more who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.

\*£45 per week in 1968; £50 per week in 1969; £55 per week in 1970; £65 per week in 1971.

## Family Expenditure Survey 1968/69/70

## Coding Frames 6/7

## Ranges of Gross Income of Household (Information Code A059)

## Ranges of Gross Income of Head (Information Code A060)

## Ranges of total expenditure (Information Code A067)

Range No.	Income - shillings per week		Income £ s. d. per week								
	From	To	From			To					
	s.	s.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.			
1	0	59.9				2	19	11			
2	60	79.9	3	0	0	3	19	11			
3	80	99.9	4	0	0	4	19	11			
4	100	119.9	5	0	0	5	19	11			
5	120	139.9	6	0	0	6	19	11			
6	140	159.9	7	0	0	7	19	11			
7	160	179.9	8	0	0	8	19	11			
8	180	199.9	9	0	0	9	19	11			
9	200	219.9	10	0	0	10	19	11			
10	220	239.9	11	0	0	11	19	11			
11	240	259.9	12	0	0	12	19	11			
12	260	279.9	13	0	0	13	19	11			
13	280	299.9	14	0	0	14	19	11			
14	300	399.9	15	0	0	19	19	11			
15	400	499.9	20	0	0	24	19	11			
16	500	599.9	25	0	0	29	19	11			
17	600	699.9	30	0	0	34	19	11			
18	700	799.9	35	0	0	39	19	11			
19	800	899.9	40	0	0	44	19	11			
20	900	999.9	45	0	0	49	19	11			
21	1000	1099.9	50	0	0	54	19	11			
22	1100	1199.9	55	0	0	59	19	11			
23	1200	1299.9	60	0	0	64	19	11			
24	1300	1399.9	65	0	0	69	19	11			
25	1400	1499.9	70	0	0	74	19	11			
26	1500	1599.9	75	0	0	79	19	11			
27	1600	1799.9	80	0	0	89	19	11			
28	1800	1999.9	90	0	0	99	19	11			
29	2000	2999.9	100	0	0	149	19	11			
30	3000	9999.9	150	0	0	9999	19	11			

Family Expenditure Survey 1971Coding Frames 6/7

Ranges of Gross Income of Household (Information  
code A059:

Ranges of Gross Income of Head (information  
code A060:

Ranges of total expenditure (Information  
code A067:

Range No	From £'s per week	To £'s per week
1	0.000	5.999
2	6.000	6.999
3	7.000	7.999
4	8.000	8.999
5	9.000	9.999
6	10.000	10.999
7	11.000	11.999
8	12.000	12.999
9	13.000	13.999
10	14.000	14.999
11	15.000	15.999
12	16.000	16.999
13	17.000	17.999
14	18.000	18.999
15	19.000	19.999
16	20.000	24.999
17	25.000	29.999
18	30.000	34.999
19	35.000	39.999
20	40.000	44.999
21	45.000	49.999
22	50.000	54.999
23	55.000	59.999
24	60.000	64.999
25	65.000	69.999
26	70.000	79.999
27	80.000	89.999
28	90.000	99.999
29	100.000	149.999
30	150.000	Infinity



Family Expenditure Survey, 1968/69/70/71Coding Frame 8TYPE OF TENURE (Information Code A120)

Value	Type of Dwelling	Remarks
1	Council dwellings, (including special Housing Trusts in Scotland)	
2	Other rented dwellings, unfurnished	
3	Other rented dwellings, furnished	
4	Owner occupied dwellings on which mortgage payments are being made	
5	Owner occupied dwellings - purchase completed	
6	Rent free dwellings	

Family Expenditure Survey, 1968/69/70/71Coding Frame 9C.S.O. Type of Tenure

(Information Code A064)

Value	Description	DE Codes (Coding Frame 8)
1.	Rented from Local Authority.	1
2.	Other rented and rent-free dwellings.	2 + 3 + 6
3.	Owner occupied dwellings.	4 + 5

Family Expenditure Survey 1968/69/70/71Coding Frame 10Standard Regions (Information Code A096)

Value	Standard Regions	Remarks
1	NORTHERN	The constitution of the Regions is that used by the Registrar General in the annual estimates of the population of England and Wales.
2	YORKS AND HUMBERSIDE	
3	EAST MIDLANDS	
4	EAST ANGLIA	
5	GREATER LONDON	
6	SOUTH EAST (EXCEPT GREATER LONDON)	
7	SOUTH WESTERN	
8	WALES	
9	WEST MIDLANDS	
10	NORTH WESTERN	
11	SCOTLAND	
12	N IRELAND	

Appendix 7

Family Expenditure Survey, 1968/69/70/71

CODING FRAME 11

WEEK NUMBERS (Allocated according  
to the date on which households  
commenced record-keeping)

Week No.	STARTING DATES (All dates inclusive)	Week No.	STARTING DATES (All dates inclusive)
01	January, 1 to 7	25	July, 1 to 7
02	" 8 to 15	26	" 8 to 15
03	" 16 to 23	27	" 16 to 23
04	" 24 to 31	28	" 24 to 31
05	February, 1 to 7	29	August, 1 to 7
06	" 8 to 14	30	" 8 to 15
07	" 15 to 21	31	" 16 to 23
08	" 22 to end	32	" 24 to 31
09	March, 1 to 7	33	September, 1 to 7
10	" 8 to 15	34	" 8 to 15
11	" 16 to 23	35	" 16 to 23
12	" 24 to 31	36	" 24 to 30
13	April, 1 to 7	37	October, 1 to 7
14	" 8 to 15	38	" 8 to 15
15	" 16 to 23	39	" 16 to 23
16	" 24 to 30	40	" 24 to 31
17	May, 1 to 7	41	November, 1 to 7
18	" 8 to 15	42	" 8 to 15
19	" 16 to 23	43	" 16 to 23
20	" 24 to 31	44	" 24 to 30
21	June, 1 to 7	45	December, 1 to 7
22	" 8 to 15	46	" 8 to 15
23	" 16 to 23	47	" 16 to 23
24	" 24 to 30	48	" 24 to 31
		49	after December 31

Family Expenditure Survey, 1968/69/70/71Coding Frame 12WORKING MARRIED WOMEN WITH CHILDREN

(Information Code A052)

Value	
1	Number of households with a married woman in employment, but no children.
2	Number of households with a married woman in employment, one child.
3	Number of households with a married women in employment, 2 children.
4	Number of households with a married woman in employment, 3 children.
5	Number of households with a married women in emploument, 4 children.
6	Number of households with a married woman in employment, 5 or more children.

Note:

This code is formed by a computer programme which identifies the first working married woman in each household (code A004, value 2; code A006, value 1 or 2; and code A015, value 1). Where a working married woman is identified, the number of children aged under 16 within the same income unit (code A008) is then counted and code A052 with values as above is formed for the household. The code is not formed for households which do not include a working married woman.

Appendix 7

Family Expenditure Survey, 1968/69/70/71

Coding Frame 13

COMPOSITION OF TAX UNITS (Information Codes A131/7)

Value	Types of Tax Unit	Remarks
1	Married couple without dependants	This is a CSO coding frame "Children" are young dependants aged under 25 The code and value is calculated by the computer from information contained in Col 8 of Schedule A
2	Married couple with one dependant child	
3	Married couple with 2 dependent children	
4	Married couple with 3 dependent children	
5	Married couple with 4 dependent children	
8	Married couple with 5 or more dependent children	
6	Single person with 1 dependent child	
9	Single person with 2 or more dependent children	
7	Single person without dependants	

## Family Expenditure Survey, 1968/69/70

Coding Frame 14

HOUSING COSTS (Information Code A063)

Range No.	Expenditure in shillings per week	Remarks
1	0 - 9.9	This is a C.S.O. coding frame. See C.S.O. Definition below
2	10 - 19.9	
3	20 - 29.9	
4	30 - 34.9	
5	35 - 39.9	
6	40 - 44.9	
7	45 - 49.9	
8	50 - 54.9	
9	55 - 59.9	
10	60 - 69.9	
11	70 - 79.9	
12	80 - 99.9	
13	100 - 119.9	
14	120 - 159.9	
15	160 and over	

The sum of the weekly values of rent, rates, water charges, ground rent, plus net rateable value of owner occupied dwellings multiplied by factors S, T or U as appropriate. Where the household is subletting, the weekly costs are multiplied by factor P, which is defined as  $(\text{Code A111} + \frac{1}{2} \text{ code A112} + \frac{1}{2} \text{ code A117}) \div (\text{Code A114} + \text{code A115})$ .

Family Expenditure Survey 1971Coding Frame 14HOUSING COSTS (Information Code AO63)

Range No.	Expenditure in £'s per week		Remarks
	From	To	
1	0.000	0.049	This is a C.S.O. coding frame. See C.S.O. Definition below
2	0.500	0.999	
3	1.000	1.499	
4	1.500	1.749	
5	1.750	1.999	
6	2.000	2.249	
7	2.250	2.499	
8	2.500	2.749	
9	2.750	2.999	
10	3.000	3.499	
11	3.500	3.999	
12	4.000	4.999	
13	5.000	5.999	
14	6.000	7.999	
15	8.000	Infinity	

The sum of the weekly values of rent, rates, water charges, ground rent, plus net rateable value of owner occupied dwellings multiplied by factors S, T or U as appropriate. Where the household is subletting, the weekly costs are multiplied by factor P, which is defined as  $(\text{Code A111} + \frac{1}{2} \text{ code A112} + \frac{1}{2} \text{ code A117}) \div (\text{Code A114} + \text{code A115})$ .



Family Expenditure Survey, 1968/69/70Coding Frame 15CSO Basic Household Composition  
(Information Code A058)

CSO Codes	DE Codes (see Coding Frame 2)
1 (Pensioner Households)	1 + 2
2 (Non-Pensioner Households)	1 + 2
3 (All Households)	3
4 (Pensioner Households)	5 + 6
5 (Non-Pensioner Households)	5 + 6
6 (All Households)	7 + 8
7 " " "	9 + 10
8 " " "	11 + 12
9 " " "	13
10 " " "	14
11 " " "	15
12 " " "	17
13 " " "	18
14 " " "	19
15 " " "	20
16 " " "	22
17 " " "	4, 16, 21, 23, 24, 25

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY 1971CODING FRAME 15CSO BASIC HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION  
(Information Code A058)

CSO Codes	DE Codes (see Coding Frame 2)
1 (Pensioner Households)	1 + 2
2 (Non-Pensioner Households)	1 + 2
3 (All Households)	3
4 (Pensioner Households)	5 + 6
5 (Non-Pensioner Households)	5 + 6
6 (All Households)	7 + 8
7 " "	9 + 10
8 " "	11 + 12
9 " "	13
10 " "	14
11 " "	15
12 " "	17
13 " "	18
14 " "	19
15 " "	20
16 " "	22
17 " "	4, 16, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY, 1968/69/70Coding Frame 16C.S.O. Net Household Income  
(Information Code A061)

Range Number	Net household income (shillings weekly) of:-	
	Not less than	But less than
1	0	83
2	83	100
3	100	121
4	121	147
5	147	177
6	177	215
7	215	260
8	260	314
9	314	380
10	380	460
11	460	557
12	557	674
13	674	816
14	816	987
15	987	1,194
16	1,194 and over	9,999

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY, 1970Coding Frame 16CSO Net Household Income

(Information Code A 061)

Range Number	Net household income (shillings weekly) of:-	
	Not less than	But less than
1	0	83
2	83	91
3	91	100
4	100	110
5	110	121
6	121	133
7	133	147
8	147	161
9	161	177
10	177	195
11	195	215
12	215	236
13	236	260
14	260	286
15	286	314
16	314	346
17	346	380
18	380	418
19	418	460
20	460	507
21	507	557
22	557	613
23	613	674
24	674	816
25	816	987
26	987	1,194
27	1,194	1,445
28	1,445	1,748
29	1,748	2,327
30	2,327	

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY, 1971Coding Frame 16CSO Net Household Income

(Information Code A 061)

Range Number	Net household income (£'s weekly) of:-	
	Not less than	But less than
1	0.000	5.000
2	5.000	5.500
3	5.500	6.050
4	6.050	6.660
5	6.660	7.320
6	7.320	8.050
7	8.050	8.860
8	8.860	9.740
9	9.740	10.720
10	10.720	11.790
11	11.790	12.970
12	12.970	14.270
13	14.270	15.690
14	15.690	17.260
15	17.260	18.990
16	18.990	20.890
17	20.890	22.970
18	22.970	25.270
19	25.270	27.800
20	27.800	30.580
21	30.580	33.640
22	33.640	40.700
23	40.700	49.250
24	49.250	59.590
25	59.590	72.110
26	72.110	87.250
27	87.250	105.570
28	105.570	127.740
29	127.740	154.570
30	154.570	Infinity

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY, 1968/69/70Coding Frame 17CSO Original Income (Information Code A062)CSO Original Income including cash benefits  
(Information Code A126)CSO Total Expenditure (Information Code A068)

Range No.	Original income (shillings weekly) of:-	
	Not less than	But less than
1	0	83
2	83	100
3	100	121
4	121	147
5	147	177
6	177	215
7	215	260
8	260	314
9	314	380
10	380	460
11	460	557
12	557	674
13	674	816
14	816	987
15	987	1,194
16	1,194	1,450
17	1,450	1,748
18	1,748	2,116
19	2,116	2,560
20	2,560	3,098
21	3,098	3,748
22	3,748	4,535
23	4,535	5,487
24	5,487	6,640
25	6,640	8,034
26	8,034	9,725
27	9,725	

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY, 1971Coding Frame 17

CSO Original Income (Information Code A062)  
CSO Original Income including cash benefits  
(Information Code A126)

CSO Total Expenditure (Information Code A068)

Range No.	Original income (£'s weekly) of:-	
	Not less than	But less than
1	0.000	0.250
2	0.250	1.000
3	1.000	2.000
4	2.000	4.150
5	4.150	5.000
6	5.000	6.050
7	6.050	7.320
8	7.320	8.860
9	8.860	10.720
10	10.720	12.970
11	12.970	15.690
12	15.690	18.990
13	18.990	22.970
14	22.970	27.800
15	27.800	33.640
16	33.640	40.700
17	40.700	49.250
18	49.250	59.590
19	59.590	72.110
20	72.110	87.250
21	87.250	105.570
22	105.570	127.740
23	127.740	154.570
24	154.570	187.020
25	187.020	226.300
26	226.300	273.820
27	273.820	331.320
28	331.320	400.900
29	400.900	485.090
30	485.090	Infinity

Family Expenditure Survey, 1968/69/70/71Coding Frame 19Age of Head of Household/Wife of Head

(Information Codes A065/A066)

Range Number	Age of head	Remarks
3	15 but under 20 years	The range number is obtained by dividing the age by 5 and ignoring any fraction remaining.
4	20 " " 25 "	
5	25 " " 30 "	
6	30 " " 35 "	
7	35 " " 40 "	
8	40 " " 45 "	
9	45 " " 50 "	
10	50 " " 55 "	
11	55 " " 60 "	
12	60 " " 65 "	
13	65 " " 70 "	
14	70 " " 75 "	
15	75 " " 80 "	
16	80 " " 85 "	
17	85 " " 90 "	
18	90 " " 95 "	
19	95 " " 100 "	



Family Expenditure Survey, 1968/69/70/71Coding Frame 20Relationship to Head of Household

(Information Code A002)

Value	Relationship
0*	HOH
1	Wife or husband
2	Son or daughter
3	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
4	Father or mother
5	Father-in-law or mother-in-law
6	Brother or sister
7	Grandson or grand-daughter
8	Other relative
9	Non-relative
10*	Non-member of household

\*Preprinted on Schedule A

Family Expenditure Survey, 1968/69/70/71Coding Frame 21Day of week on which record-keeping commenced  
(See Schedule A, top right)

Code No.	Day of week
1	Monday
2	Tuesday
3	Wednesday
4	Thursday
5	Friday
6	Saturday
7	Sunday

Family Expenditure Survey, 1968/69/70Coding Frame 22CSO Tax Unit Income  
(Information Codes A141/7)

Range	<u>Tax Unit Income of:-</u>			
	Not less than	But less than	Not less than	But less than
	<u>£'s p.a.</u>		<u>Shillings per week</u>	
1	0	0	0	0
2	0	275	0	106
3	275	400	106	154
4	400	600	154	231
5	600	800	231	308
6	800	1,000	308	385
7	1,000	1,250	385	481
8	1,250	1,500	481	577
9	1,500	1,750	577	673
10	1,750	2,000	673	769
11	2,000	3,000	769	1,154
12	3,000	and over	1,154	and over

Family Expenditure Survey, 1971Coding Frame 22CSO Tax Unit Income

(Information Codes A141/7)

Range	<u>Tax Unit Income of:-</u>		Not less than	But less than
	Not less than	But less than		
	<u>£'s p.a.</u>		<u>£'s per week</u>	
1	0	0	0.000	0.000
2	0	275	0.000	5.288
3	275	400	5.288	7.692
4	400	600	7.692	11.538
5	600	800	11.538	15.385
6	800	1,000	15.385	19.231
7	1,000	1,250	19.231	24.038
8	1,250	1,500	24.038	28.846
9	1,500	1,750	28.846	33.654
10	1,750	2,000	33.654	38.462
11	2,000	3,000	38.462	57.692
12	3,000	and over	57.692	and over

Family Expenditure Survey, 1968/69/70/71Coding Frame 23Economic Position of Head of Household

(Information Code A 094)

Value		Remarks
1.	Self-employed	These codes are formed by the computer from information codes A201, A202.
2.	Full-time employee at work	
3.	Part-time employee at work	
4.	Full-time employee, away from work	
5.	Part-time employee away from work	
6.	Retired	
7.	Unoccupied	

## Coding Frame 24

Combination of durable goods available  
(Product code 487P)

Value	Durables owned						Value	Durables owned					
1	T	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	C
2	-	TV	-	-	-	-	33	T	-	-	-	-	C
3	T	TV	-	-	-	-	34	-	TV	-	-	-	C
4	-	-	W/M	-	-	-	35	T	TV	-	-	-	C
5	T	-	W/M	-	-	-	36	-	-	W/M	-	-	C
6	-	TV	W/M	-	-	-	37	T	-	W/M	-	-	C
7	T	TV	W/M	-	-	-	38	-	TV	W/M	-	-	C
8	-	-	-	R	-	-	39	T	TV	W/M	-	-	C
9	T	-	-	R	-	-	40	-	-	-	R	-	C
10	-	TV	-	R	-	-	41	T	-	-	R	-	C
11	T	TV	-	R	-	-	42	-	TV	-	R	-	C
12	-	-	W/M	R	-	-	43	T	TV	-	R	-	C
13	T	-	W/M	R	-	-	44	-	-	W/M	R	-	C
14	-	TV	W/M	R	-	-	45	T	-	W/M	R	-	C
15	T	TV	W/M	R	-	-	46	-	TV	W/M	R	-	C
16	-	-	-	-	C/H	-	47	T	TV	W/M	R	-	C
17	T	-	-	-	C/H	-	48	-	-	-	-	C/H	C
18	-	TV	-	-	C/H	-	49	T	-	-	-	C/H	C
19	T	TV	-	-	C/H	-	50	-	TV	-	-	C/H	C
20	-	-	W/M	-	C/H	-	51	T	TV	-	-	C/H	C
21	T	-	W/M	-	C/H	-	52	-	-	W/M	-	C/H	C
22	-	TV	W/M	-	C/H	-	53	T	-	W/M	-	C/H	C
23	T	TV	W/M	-	C/H	-	54	-	TV	W/M	-	C/H	C
24	-	-	-	R	C/H	-	55	T	TV	W/M	-	C/H	C
25	T	-	-	R	C/H	-	56	-	-	-	R	C/H	C
26	-	TV	-	R	C/H	-	57	T	-	-	R	C/H	C
27	T	TV	-	R	C/H	-	58	-	TV	-	R	C/H	C
28	-	-	W/M	R	C/H	-	59	T	TV	-	R	C/H	C
29	T	-	W/H	R	C/H	-	60	-	-	W/M	R	C/H	C
30	-	TV	W/M	R	C/H	-	61	T	-	W/M	R	C/H	C
31	T	TV	W/M	R	C/H	-	62	-	TV	W/M	R	C/H	C
							63	T	TV	W/M	R	C/H	C

T = Telephone; TV = Television; W/M = Washing Machine;  
R = Refrigerator; C/H = Central Heating; C = Car

IN CONFIDENCE

## Family Expenditure Survey

88 819A

Area

Date of interview

Starting date of records

## HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

CARD TYPE 1

REF NO	Area	Ser	Hld
OFFICE USE	Year	Week	Day
			Code for start day

OFF USE	RING	PERSONAL No	(1) RELATIONSHIP TO HOH (MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD ONLY IN LINES 1 to 10)	(2)			(3)	(4) SEX	(5) AGE	(6) MARITAL STATUS				(7) FULL TIME EDUCATION										(8) INCOME UNIT				(9)	(10)							
				Relationship						Age last birthday	Both in household	Husband or wife not in household	Widowed, Divorced, Separated, Single 16 and over	Child under 16	Primary	Secondary	Special (e.g. for handicapped child)	Primary or Preparatory	State schools		Private and independent schools		Higher education		Head of unit	Wife of head	Young dependant under 25			Child unit						
				OFF USE	Housewife	M													F	Where most pay fees	Where most do not pay fees (for int. aided)	Post Primary	Teacher training	Further education (technical colleges, art, agriculture, trade)							Other - run on commercial basis (secretarial etc.)	Ref. number of unit	Head of unit	Wife of head	Young dependant under 25	Child unit
	1		HOH	O	1	1	2		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1							
	2				1	1	2		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1							
	3				1	1	2		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1							
	4				1	1	2		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1							
	5				1	1	2		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1							
	6				1	1	2		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1							
	7				1	1	2		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1							
	8				1	1	2		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1							
	9				1	1	2		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1							
	10				1	1	2		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1							
31	11		Have you an (unmarried) son or daughter who is receiving full-time further education but is not a member of the household?															Yes 1 ASK Q's 2, 4, 5 & 7 H E																		
32																		No 2 ASK Q 12																		
33			10		1	2											7	8	9	10																
			10		1	2											7	8	9	10																
			10		1	2											7	8	9	10																

**CARD TYPE 2**

**TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS (ASK ROH OR WIFE)**

12. (a) Including your own, how many households live at this address?

Total No  
of Households           

(b) Apart from your own rooms, how many rooms do other households or businesses occupy in this (describe Rateable Unit)?

**Rooms .. . . .**

**INCLUDE:** All rooms including bathrooms  
garages attached to premises  
unoccupied rooms  
rooms used for business

19. How many rooms are there in your accommodation, (that is, those which you own, rent, or occupy rent free)?

Rooms .....  
(total)

ENTER NO.  
OF ROOMS

**INCLUDE**  
living rooms  
bedrooms  
kitchen  
scullery used for cooking  
rooms used partly for  
business  
sublet rooms  
shared rooms

**EXCLUDE**

bathroom . . . . .

garage . . . . .

rooms used entirely  
for business . . . . .

**PLEASE SPECIFY ANY ROOMS  
NOT MENTIONED ABOVE**

**IF MORE THAN ONE HOUSEHOLD AT ADDRESS AT Q.12 (b)**

(a) How many rooms does your household occupy solely?

**Rooms** . . .  
(occupied solely)

(b) Does your household share any rooms with another household(s)?

Yes 1 ASK (b1)  
No 2 ASK (c)

**IF YES**

(b1) How many rooms?

Room#.

(shared)

(e) Do you let or sublet any rooms within your accommodation?

Yes .1 ASK (c1)-(c4)  
No . 2 ASK Q.14

**IF YES**

(c1) How many rooms?

Rooms . . . . .  
(let or sub-let)

(c2) How much rent did you receive from your tenants last time you were paid?

**Rent** \_\_\_\_\_

(c3) How long a period did this cover?

Period . . .

(c4) Apart from furniture, do you provide any services such as light and heating for your tenants?

**Yes. 1 SPECIFY  
BELOW**

Type of Service	Amount			Period	Included in Rent ?	
	£	s.	d		Yes	No.
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2

CARD TYPE 2					
Amount £ s. d.			Code		
number of households ..			A107 —		
Total number rooms			A114 —		
Rooms solely occupied			A111 —		
Rooms shared			A112 —		
Rooms sub-let.			A113 —		
Rent received from sub-letting .. floors ...			090 Period code		



TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK ALL RESPONDERS)

ENTER TOTAL  
GARAGES

14 (a) How many garages does this household have which are

owned? . . . . .

ASK (b)

rented? . . . . .

ASK (a1)

occupied

rent free? . . . . .

ASK (b)

None (RING CODE)

X

SEE Q 15

## IF RENTED

(a1) Is the rent included in any rent you pay a landlord for your accommodation? or is it paid separately?

PROMPT

IF PAID SEPARATELY (CODE Y at (a1))

(i) How much rent did you pay last time?

(ii) How long a period did this cover?

(b) Is the garage used solely by this household?

PROMPT

shared with others (but not let or sublet)?

or

is it let or sublet?

## IF LET OR SUBLET

IF DNA SEE Q 15

(b1) How much rent did you receive for the garage the last time you were paid by your tenant?

(b2) How long a period did this cover?

## IF ROOMS ALSO SUBLET AT Q 13 (c1)

(b3) Has this rent from the garage been included in the rent you mentioned you received for letting the rooms?

Yes  
NoX  
YX  
YSEE  
Q 15TO ALL LIVING IN CARAVAN  
OR HOUSEBOAT

(ASK HUSB OR WIFE)

DNA . 1 ASK Q 17

15. Is your caravan/houseboat,

Owned outright?

RING  
ONE  
5

Rented?

3

Being bought on  
hire purchase?

6

Other?

6 SPECIFY ON LEFT

(a) Do you pay site rent?

Yes 1 ASK (a1)-(a2)  
No 2 ASK (b)

## IF YES

(a1) How much site rent did you pay last time?

(a2) What period did this cover?

Period

(b) Are there any (other) regular payments which you make in connection with this site?

Yes 1 SPECIFY  
BELOW  
No 2 ASK Q 25

Type of Payment	Amount £ s. d	Period	IF YES TO (a) ASK Is payment included in site rent?	
			Yes	No
			1	2
			1	2
			1	2

NOW ASK Q 25

NOTE: THERE IS NO Q.16

Amount £ s. d	Code
Number of garages	A115
Garage rent if paid separately	189 Period code
Garage (s) used solely	A116
Caravan shared	A117
Garage sub-let	A118
Rent received from sub-letting garage	100 Period code
Type of tenure: 5 = Owned 3 = rented 6 = rent-free	A120
Site rent	120 Period code

**TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS**

(ASK HUSB OR WIFE)

17. Do you rent or do you own this accommodation?

Rents ... O ASK (a)  
Owns... X ASK (b)  
Neither Y ASK (c)

**IF RENTS (CODED O AT Q.17)**

(a) Do you rent your accommodation

from a Council, unfurnished? ..... 1 ASK Q.18  
RUNNING from someone else, unfurnished? ..... 2 ASK Q.19  
PROMPT from someone else, furnished? ..... 3 ASK Q.19

**IF OWNS (CODED X AT Q.17)**

(b) Do you own your accommodation ..... with a mortgage? 4 ASK Q.21  
RUNNING PROMPT outright? ..... 5 ASK Q.21

**IF NEITHER (CODED Y AT Q.17)**

(c) Do you receive your accommodation rent free? Yes... 6 ASK Q.20

No ... Z PROBE TO MAKE  
CERTAIN NOT  
CODES 1-6  
THEN ASK Q.20

SPECIFY DETAILS ...

**TO COUNCIL TENANTS (CODED 1 AT Q.17 (a))**

18. (a) How much rent do you pay the Council  
for this accommodation, including any  
rooms you sub-let? \_\_\_\_\_

(b) How long a period does this cover? \_\_\_\_\_

Period . . . . .

(c) Do you have a rent holiday?

Yes ... 1 ASK (c1)  
No ... 2 ASK (d)

**IF YES**

(c1) For how many weeks of the year?

Weeks.....

(d) Have you applied for, and received, a rent  
rebate from the Council in connection with  
your last rent payment?

Yes... 1 ASK (d1)-(d3)  
No ... 2 ASK (e)

**IF YES**

(d1) How much rent rebate was granted?

£ | s. | d. |  
.....

(d2) How long a period did this cover?

Period .. . . .

(d3) Is the amount for rent you mentioned  
earlier before or after this rebate has  
been deducted?

Before... 1  
After ... 2

(e) Does the rent you mentioned include any  
services such as:

Yes ... 1 SPECIFY BELOW  
No... 2 ASK (f)

PROMPT lighting cleaning  
heating lift  
hot water central heating  
PROBE FOR OTHER SERVICES

Type of service	£	s.	d.	Type of service	£	s.	d.
.....	.	.	.	.....	.	.	.
.....	.	.	.	.....	.	.	.
.....	.	.	.	.....	.	.	.

(f) Does the rent include rates?

Yes... 1 ASK (g)  
No ... 2 ASK (f1)-(f2)

**IF NO**

(f1) What was your last payment of rates? \_\_\_\_\_

(f2) How many times a year do you pay  
this amount?

No. of times .....

(g) Did you receive a rates rebate in connection  
with your last rent/rates payment?

Yes... 1 ASK (g1)-(g3)  
No ... 2 ASK (h)

**IF YES**

(g1) How much was the last rates rebate? \_\_\_\_\_

(g2) How long a period did this cover?

Period . . . . .

(g3) Was the rates rebate already deducted  
from the rent you mentioned or from the  
rates, or did you receive the rebate  
separately as a refund?

Deducted from rent... 1  
rates... 2  
Received as  
separate refund ... 3

(h) Do you pay a separate water rate?

Yes... 1 ASK (h1) & (h2)  
No ... 2 ASK Q.25

**IF YES**

(h1) What was your last payment of water rates? \_\_\_\_\_

(h2) How long a period did this cover?

Period .....

NOW ASK Q.26

Amount £ s d	Code
Type of tenure	
1 = Council, unfurnished	
2 = Other rented, unfurnished	
3 = Rented furnished	
4 = Owned with mortgage	
5 = Owned outright	
6 = Rent free	A120
Gross rent / rates	010
Gross rent / rates if services element not separable	020
Rates if paid separately	030
Rates rebate	040
Water rates	050

**TO OTHER RENTED (CODED 2 OR 3 AT Q. 17 (a)) (ASK HON OR WIFE)**

19. (a) Do you rent your accommodation with business premises (including farm)? Yes ..1 No ..X

(b) How much rent do you pay your landlord for this accommodation including any rooms you sub-let? \_\_\_\_\_

(c) How long a period does this cover? Period . . . . .

(d) Does the rent you have mentioned above include any services such as lighting cleaning heating lift hot water porter  
PROMPT  
Yes...1 SPECIFY BELOW  
No...2 ASK (e)

**PROBE FOR OTHER SERVICES**

Type of service	£	s	d	Type of service	£	s	d
.....	.	.	.	.....	.	.	.
.....	.	.	.	.....	.	.	.
.....	.	.	.	.....	.	.	.

(e) Does the rent include rates? Yes 1 ASK (f) No 2 ASK (e1)-(e2)

IF NO

(e1) What was your last payment of rates? \_\_\_\_\_

(e2) How many times a year do you pay this amount? No of times ..

(f) Did you receive a rates rebate in connection with your last rent/rates payment? Yes 1 ASK (f1)-(f3) No 2 ASK (g)

IF YES

(f1) How much was the last rates rebate? \_\_\_\_\_

(f2) How long a period did this cover? Period . . . . .

(f3) Was the rates rebate already deducted from the rent you mentioned or from the rates or did you receive the rebate as a refund?  
Deducted from  
rent 1  
rates .. 2  
Refund .. 3

(g) Do you pay a separate water rate? Yes 1 ASK (g1)-(g2) No 2 ASK Q. 25

IF YES

(g1) What was your last payment of water rates? \_\_\_\_\_

(g2) How long a period does this cover? Period NOW ASK Q. 25

**TO ALL RENT FREE (CODED 6 AT Q. 17 (c))**

20. (a) Does anyone outside your household pay rent on this accommodation on your behalf? Yes 1 ASK (a1)-(a2) No 2 ASK (b)  
£ | s | d

IF YES

(a1) How much rent do they pay? \_\_\_\_\_

(a2) How long a period does this cover? Period . . . . .

(b) Do you pay rates on this accommodation? Yes 1 ASK (b1)-(b3) No 2 ASK (c)

IF YES

(b1) What was your last payment of rates? \_\_\_\_\_

(b2) How many times a year do you pay this amount? No of times ..

(b3) Did you receive a rates rebate in connection with your last rates payment? Yes 1 ASK (c1)-(c3) No 2 ASK (c)

IF YES

(c1) How much was the last rates rebate? \_\_\_\_\_

(c2) How long a period did this cover? Period . . . . .

(c3) Is the rates payment you mentioned before or after this rebate has been deducted? Before 1 After 2

(c) Do you pay a separate water rate? Yes 1 ASK (c1)-(c2) No 2 ASK (d)

IF YES

(c1) What was your last payment of water rates? \_\_\_\_\_

(c2) How long a period did this cover? Period. . . . .

(d) Are there any (other) regular payments which you make in connection with this accommodation? Yes 1 SPECIFY No 2 ASK Q. 25

**SPECIFY DETAILS OF AMOUNT AND ARRANGEMENTS WITH LANDLORD (GIVE PERIODS)**

NOW ASK Q. 25

Amount £ s d	Code
1 if accommodation with business premises	A122
Gross rent/rates	010
Gross rent/rates if service element not separable	020
Rates paid separately	030
Rates rebate	040
Water rates	050
Rates	030
Rates rebate	040
Water rates	050

**TO ALL WHO OWN (CODED X AT Q 17)**

(ASK HUSB OR WIFE)

21. (a) How much did you pay last time in rates?                       
EXCLUDE ROAD CHARGES.  
INCLUDE DRAINAGE (NOTE IF INCLUDED)
- (b) How many times a year do you pay this amount? No. of times ....
- (c) Did you receive a rates rebate in connection with your last rates payment? Yes 1 ASK (c1)-(c3)  
No 2 ASK (d)
- IF YES
- (c1) How much was the last rates rebate?
- (c2) How long a period did this cover? Period . . . . .
- (c3) Is the rates payment you mentioned earlier before or after this rebate has been deducted? Before 1  
After 2
- (d) Do you pay a separate water rate? Yes 1 ASK (d1)-(d2)  
No 2 ASK (e)
- IF YES
- (d1) What was your last payment of water rates?
- (d2) How long a period did this cover? Period . . . . .
- (e) Do you pay ground rent, feu duty (Scotland), chief rent or compulsory and regular maintenance charges? Yes.. 1 ASK (e1)-(e2)  
THEN SEE Q 22  
No .. 2 SEE Q 22
- IF YES
- (e1) How much was your last payment?
- (e2) How long a period did this cover? Period . . . . .  
NOW SEE Q 22

**TO ALL WHO OWN WITH MORTGAGE (CODED 4 AT Q.17 b))**

22. (a) Did you get the loan or mortgage to purchase your accommodation from a                       
RUNNING PROMPT

DNA 1 ASK Q 25

- Building Society? .. 1  
Local Authority? .. 2  
Bank? .. 3  
Insurance Company? .. 4  
Other Source? .. 5  
SPECIFY ON LEFT

Code for  
Source of  
Mortgage  
A119

- (b) Do your payments cover

PROMPT

- Interest only? 8 ASK Q 23  
or  
Interest and principal? 9 ASK Q 24

**TO ALL PAYING INTEREST ONLY (CODED 8 AT Q.22 b))**

23. (a) How much did you pay last time as interest on the mortgage (loan)?

- (b) How long a period did this cover? Period . . . . .
- (c) Is there an endowment policy covering the repayment of the principal of the mortgage? Yes 1 ASK (c1)-(c3)  
No 2 SPECIFY HOW PRINCIPAL COVERED AT LEFT

IF YES

- (c1) How much was your last insurance premium on the endowment policy covering the principal? Endowment Premium . . . . .

- (c2) How long a period did this cover? Period . . . . .

- (c3) Has this insurance premium been included in the interest you paid last time? Yes 1  
No 2

- (d) Did your last interest payment include an insurance premium on the structure of your accommodation? Yes 1 ASK (d1)  
No 2 SEE (e)

IF YES

- (d1) How much was the premium? Premium . . . . .  
THIS PREMIUM SHOULD ALSO APPEAR AT Q 25 (a)

**ASK (a) OF THOSE CODED 3 - 5 AT Q 22 (a)**

- (a) Did you deduct tax at the standard rate from the mortgage interest before you paid it last time? Yes 1 ASK (a1)-(a2)  
No 2 ASK Q 26

IF YES

- (a1) How much tax was deducted? Tax . . . . .

- (a2) How long a period did this cover? Period . . . . .  
NOW ASK Q 26

Amount £ s. d.			Code
Rates			030
Rates .. rebate ..			040
Water rates ..			050
Ground rent ..			060
Code for Source of Mortgage			A119
Interest on mortgage ....			130

**TO THOSE WITH MORTGAGES  
WHERE PAYMENTS COVER  
INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL  
(CODED 9 AT Q 22 (b))**

(ASK BOB OR WIFE)

24. (a) How much was your last instalment on the loan or mortgage? .....

(b) How long a period did this cover? .....

(c) Did your last instalment include an insurance premium on the structure of your accommodation? Yes... 1 ASK (c1)  
No ... 2 ASK (d)

£ s. d.

IF YES

(c1) How much was the premium? .....

Premium .....

(THIS PREMIUM SHOULD ALSO APPEAR AT Q. 25(a))

(d) How much interest did you pay over the last year for which you have figures? .....

GIVE DATES . ....

**TO THOSE CODED 3-5 AT Q 22(a)**

(e) Did you deduct tax at the standard rate from the mortgage interest before you paid it last time? Yes... 1 ASK (e1)-(e2)  
No ... 2 ASK Q 26

£ s. d.

IF YES

(e1) How much was deducted? .....

Tax .....

(e2) How long a period did this cover? .....

Period .....

**TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS**

25. (a) Do you pay insurance premium on the structure of this accommodation? Yes... 1 ASK (a1)-(a2)  
No ... 2 ASK (b)

THIS IS COMPULSORY FOR OWNERS WITH  
MORTGAGES FROM BUILDING SOCIETIES  
(CODED 1 AT Q 22(a))

INCLUDE: POLICIES FOR DAMAGE TO  
ROOF BY TV AERIAL

IF YES

(a1) How much is the premium on the structure? .....

(a2) How often is it paid? .....

Period  
NOW ASK (b)

IF PREMIUM COVERS BOTH STRUCTURE AND CONTENTS AND  
CANNOT BE SEPARATED ASK:

Total premium £. .... Period of payment .....

Insured value of house £ .....

Insured value of contents £ .....

(ASK ALL SPENDERS)

(b) Do you pay an insurance premium on the furniture and contents of your accommodation? Yes... 1 ASK (b1)-(b2)  
No ... 2 ASK Q. 26

INCLUDE ALSO INSURANCE ON PERSONAL POSSESSIONS  
SUCH AS JEWELLERY, FURS, ETC.

IF YES

(b1) How much was the last premium on the contents? .....

(b2) How long a period did this cover? .....

Period.....

Amount £ s d			Code
Last instalment on mortgage			200 Period
Interest on mortgage if known			150 8
Insurance on structure			110 Period
Insurance on contents			168 Period

## TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK HON OR WIFE)

CODE  
ONE

26. Do you have gas, electricity or both supplied to your (part of this) accommodation?

Gas only . . . . . 1 ASK Q 27(a)  
Electricity only . . . . . 2 ASK Q 28(a)  
Both . . . . . 3 ASK Q 27(a)  
Neither . . . . . 4 ASK Q 29

Amount £   s   d.			Code
Code for gas/ electricity supply			A103

## TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH GAS

CODE  
ONE

27. (a) Do you pay for the gas by..... Slot meter? . . . . . 1 ASK (a1)-(a2)  
Account meter? . . . . . 2 ASK (a3)-(a7)  
Both? . . . . . 3 ASK (a1)-(a7)  
Other? . . . . . 4 SPECIFY AT  
LEFT AND  
ASK (a3)-(a7)

## SLOT METER

- (a1) Did you get a rebate when the meter was last cleared?  
Yes . . . . . 1 ASK (i)-(ii)  
No . . . . . 2 ASK (a2)

## IF YES

- (i) How much was the rebate? £   s   d

- (ii) How long a period did this cover?  
Period .....

## ACCOUNT METER

- (a3) How much did you pay for gas in your last account, including standing charge and meter rent? .....

EXCLUDE Rental of appliances  
hire purchase  
maintenance charge  
any other charges not listed above

(SPECIFY BELOW)

Description	£	s	d

- (a4) Was the last account for a quarter or some other period?  
quarter . . . . . 6  
other . . . . . X  
SPECIFY

- (a5) How many therms (or cubic feet) did your last account cover? Therms . . . . .  
or  
Cubic feet . . . . .  
D K . . . . . 1

- (a6) Do you rent permanently any gas appliances from the Gas Board?  
Yes . . . . . 1 ASK (i)-(ii)  
No . . . . . 2 ASK (a7)

## IF YES

- (i) How much did you pay for the rent of the gas appliance(s) last time? .....
- (ii) Is the rent paid as a separate account? Yes . . . . . 1 ASK (i)  
No . . . . . 2 ASK (a7)

## IF YES

- (i) How long a period did the rent cover? Period . . . . .

- (a7) Did your last account include a charge for maintenance? Yes . . . . . 1 ASK (i)  
No . . . . . 2 SEE \*

## IF YES

- (i) How much was it? .....

NOW SEE \*

\* IF BOTH GAS AND ELECTRICITY CODED AT Q. 26  
ASK Q. 28, OTHERWISE ASK Q. 29.

Gas account	170	Period code
Gas slot meter rebate	173	Period code
Number of therms, if known	169	Period code
Rent of gas appliances account	171	Period code
Rent of gas appliances - slot meter	167	Period code
Maintenance of gas appliances	172	Period code

## TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH ELECTRICITY

(ASK HON OR WIFE)

28. (a) Do you pay for the electricity by ... slot meter? ... 1 ASK (a1)-(a2)  
 account meter? ... 2 ASK (a3)-(a7)  
 both. ... 3 ASK (a1)-(a7)  
 .... Other? ... 4 SPECIFY AT  
 LEFT AND ASK  
 (a3)-(a7)

## SLOT METER

- (a1) Did you get a rebate when the meter was last cleared?  
 Yes . 1 ASK (i)-(ii)  
 No . 2 ASK (a2)

## IF YES

(i) How much was the rebate? £ . s . d . . . . .

(ii) How long a period did this cover?  
 Period . . . . .

- (a2) Do you rent permanently any appliance from the Electricity Board?

Yes . . 1 ASK (i)-(ii)  
 No . 2 ASK Q 29

## IF YES

(i) How much did you pay last time for rental?  
 £ . s . d . . . . .

Rent . . . . .

(ii) Has this rent been included in the money taken from your meter when it was last emptied? Yes 1  
 No . 2 ASK (i)

## IF NO

(i) How long a period did the rent you mentioned cover?  
 Period . . . . .

## ACCOUNT METER

- (a3) How much did you pay for electricity in your last account, including standing charge and meter rent? →

**EXCLUDE** Rental of appliances  
 hire purchase  
 maintenance charge  
 any other charges  
 not listed above  
**SPECIFY BELOW**

Description	£	s.	d.

- (a4) Was the last account for a quarter or some other period?

quarter. 6  
 other X  
**SPECIFY**

- (a5) How many units did your last account cover? →

D K 1

- (a6) Do you rent permanently any electric appliances from the Electricity Board?  
 Yes 1 ASK (i)-(ii)  
 No 2 ASK (a7)

## IF YES

(i) How much did you pay for the rent of the electric appliance(s) last time? →

(ii) Is the rent paid as a separate account?  
 Yes 1 ASK (i)  
 No 2 ASK (a7)

## IF YES

(i) How long a period did the rent cover?  
 Period . . . . .

- (a7) Did your last account include a charge for maintenance?

Yes . 1 ASK (i)  
 No . 2 ASK (a7)

## IF YES

(i) How much was it? →

Amount £ s. d.			Code
Electricity account	176	Period	176
Slot meter rebate	178	Period	178
Number of units, if known	174	Period	174
Rent of electric appliances - account	176	Period	176
Rent of appliances - slot meter	188	Period	188
Maintenance of electric appliances	177	Period	177

NOW ASK Q 29

**TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS (ASK HOB OR WIFE)**

**29. Is there a telephone installed in your (part of this) accommodation?**

Yes. 1 ASK (a)-(c)  
No. .X ASK Q. 30

**IF YES**

(a) How much was the last account from the GPO?  
IF NO ACCOUNT SUBMITTED, OR IF ACCOUNT IS LESS THAN MINIMUM QUARTERLY RENTAL CHARGE SPECIFY WHY BELOW

£ . s. d.  
.....

(b) How long a period did it cover?

Period . . . . .

(c) Did anyone outside the household share the cost of the account?

Yes . 1 ASK (c1)-(c2)  
No . 2 ASK Q. 30

**IF YES**

(c1) What was your share of the account?

(c2) How long a period did this cover?

Period . . . . .  
NOW ASK Q. 30

**30. Do you pay any of the account of a telephone outside your (part of this) accommodation?**

Yes 1 ASK (a)-(c)  
No . 2 ASK Q. 31

**IF YES**

(a) How long a period did the account cover?

Period . . . . .

(b) How much was your share?

(c) Is the telephone located . . . . .

In hall or landing? . 1  
In other household at address? . 2  
elsewhere? . . . 3

**(ASK ALL SPENDERS)**

**31. Have (any of) you bought any of the following licences in the last 12 months?**

IF YES TO ANY, ENTER TOTAL FEES FOR EACH TYPE OF LICENCE IN £ s d COLUMN

- PROMPT** (1) Combined T V and radio licence?  
(2) Separate radio licence?  
(3) Car radio licence?  
(4) Dog licence?  
(5) Any other licence (except driving)?

No ... 2  
No ... 2  
No ... 2  
No ... 2  
No ... 2

**SPECIFY..**

**32. Do (any of) you have a television set in your (part of this) accommodation?**

Yes... 1 ASK (a)  
No ..X ASK Q. 33

**IF YES**

(a) Do you rent it?

Yes O ASK (a1)  
No . Y ASK Q. 33

**IF RENTS**

(a1) How do you pay for the TV set - by slot meter or by regular payments to the rental company?

Slot . . . 1 ASK (i)  
Regular Payments 2 ASK (i)-(iii)  
Other . . 3 SPECIFY AND ASK (ii)-(iii)

**IF SLOT (CODED 1 AT (i))**

(i) Did you get a rebate when the meter was last cleared?

Yes 1 ASK (i)-(2)  
No . 2 ASK Q. 33

**IF REBATE (CODED 1 AT (i))**

(1) How much was the rebate?

£ . s. d.  
.. . . .

(2) How long a period did this cover?

Period . . . . .

**IF CODED 2 OR 3 AT (a1)**

(ii) How much did you pay last time?

(iii) How long a period did this cover?

Period . . . . .

**IF ANOTHER TV SET ASK ALL RELEVANT QUESTIONS AND NOTE BELOW**

Amount £ s d.	Code
Could it telephone installed	A102
Own telephone account	186
Other telephone payment	187
Licences:	
Radio/TV	181 8
Radio only	182 8
Car radio	183 8
Dog	184 8
Other	185 8
(except driving)	
Code if TV in household	A105
Rented TV to slot meter 2nd account	A106
Amount of Rental TV payments	195



**TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS (ASK ALL SPENDERS)**

**33A.** Are any of these items owned or continuously available for use in this accommodation?

**PROMPT** INCLUDE ITEMS OWNED, RENTED OR SUPPLIED BY EMPLOYER

washing machine?  
refrigerator? ..  
full or partial central heating?.....

No IF YES, ENTER  
X total items  
X in £ column  
X 1 in £ column

Amount £ s d	Code
Number of washing machines	A108
Number of refrigerators	A109
Is central heating	A110

**33B.** Do (any of) you own or have the continuous use of a car, motor cycle, motor scooter or motor-assisted bicycle at present or have you had within the last 12 months?

Yes... 1 GIVE DETAILS BELOW  
No ... 2 ASK Q 34

IF YES

(a) Vehicle (car, motor scooter, etc.)	Has vehicle now?	
	Yes	No
.....	1	2
.....	1	2

NOW ASK (b)-(d)

(b) How much did you (each) pay in road tax during the last 12 months?

(c) How much did you (each) pay in car or motor cycle insurance during the last 12 months?

Person No.	M/Vehicle Tax	
...	"	187 8
.....	"	187 8
Person No.	M/Vehicle Insurance	
...	"	188 8
.....	"	188 8

(d) Did you buy the (vehicle) outright (that is in cash or by loan) during the last 12 months?

Yes.. 1 GIVE DETAILS BELOW  
No .. 2 ASK Q 34

**EXCLUDE:** vehicles bought by hire purchase credit sale personal loan agreements through a finance house

ENTER AT Q's 39-43

Person No	Vehicle (e.g. car, motor cycle)	New	2nd hand	Month acquired	Cost of vehicle* (defined below)			
					£	s	d	
...	.....	1	2	..				
.....	.....	1	2	....				

Outright purchases	
New cars	244 8
S/H cars	245 8
New m/cycles	246 8
S/H m/cycles	247 8

\*INCLUDE: delivery charges, extras, EXCLUDE: licencing, insurance, trade-in value

**34.** Have (any of) you bought any driving licences in the last 12 months?

Yes.. 1 ASK (a)  
No ... 2 ASK Q 35

IF YES

(a) How much did you (each) pay during the last 12 months?

Person No	Driving Licence	
.....	"	186 8
.....	"	186 8

**35.** Do (any of) you hold a current weekly or season ticket for any form of transport for which you yourselves paid, including any you've bought for a child?

Yes .. 1 GIVE DETAILS BELOW  
No 2 ASK Q 36

Per- No	Mode of transport	Period covered	£	s	d	Season tickets	
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Road	191 3
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Rail	192 3
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water	193 3

**TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS (ASK ALL SPENDER)**

28. Do (any of) you pay premiums on any kind of insurance policy such as

**PROMPT**

(D) Life insurance?

**Yes... 1 GIVE DETAILS**  
**No ... 2 ASK (II)**

**INCLUDE** All premiums on endowment policies, annuities and education, also insurance policies in connection with house mortgages

**EXCLUDE** National Insurance, superannuation and insurances deducted from pay

RING ONE				IF OTHER (CODE 3) SPECIFY TYPE OF INSURANCE	Name of Insurance Co	Period of payments
Per No.	Life endow- ment	House pur- chase endow- ment	Other			
.....	1	2	3	.....	.....	.....
....	1	2	3	.....	.....	.....
....	1	2	3	.....	.....	.....
.....	1	2	3	Insurance premiums on mortgage endowment policies.	.....	.....
..	1	2	3		.....	
....	1	2	3		.....	

**PROMPT**

(10) Any other policies on which you regularly pay premiums?

Yes...1 GIVE DETAILS  
No...2 ASK Q 37

**INCLUDE** Personal accident and miscellaneous

**EXCLUDE.** Car, motor cycle, house, contents or personal possessions insurance.

Per No.	Type of policy	Name of Insurance Co.	Period of payments
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....

27. Do (any of) you pay for some things by cheque?

Yes . 1 ASK (a) - (d)  
No . 2 ASK Q. 38

Per No

(a) About how much were your bank charges in the last 12 months, excluding interest on a loan or overdraft? \_\_\_\_\_

(b) About how many cheques do you use (including cheques drawn for cash)? →

(c) Over what period? \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Do these include cheques drawn for business purposes?                      Yes  
No

IF YK8

(dl) About what proportion would be for business? \_\_\_\_\_

Bank charges

Stamp out  
on cheeks

20. Do you pay for anything by means of a standing order at a bank or G P O Giro?

Yes. 1 ASK FOR DETAILS  
No ...2 ASK Q 39

**EXCLUDE  
CREDIT  
TRANSFERS**

Person Number	Description of Standing Order	Period
	Payments by bankers standing order - codes 270 to 281 as appropriate	

[illegible]

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK ALL SPENDERS)

Area	Sex	Hid.	CARD TYPE 3

INDIVI-  
DUAL  
PROMPT

39(a) Are (any of) you at present paying instalments to any of the following

CODE ALL THAT APPLY USING SEPARATE COLUMNS FOR EACH ARRANGEMENT

To a finance house direct?

To any other firm (incl. gas or electricity board) under an h.p. or credit sale agreement?

Into a budget account at a shop or store?

To a Co-op Club? (include all Co-op schemes)

To any other shop running a club?

To an agent, such as a neighbour or relative, running a mail order club?

To a mail order firm direct?

To a credit trader calling regularly on his customer?

To a check trader?

Other SPECIFY ARRANGEMENTS FOR REPAYMENT BELOW

ENTER  
PERSON  
NUMBER

USE SEPARATE COLUMN FOR EACH ARRANGEMENT

RING FOR YES ONLY

ASK  
Q 39(b)  
THEN

1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9
10	10	10	10	10

Q 42  
Q 43  
Q 40  
Q 40  
Q 40  
Q 40  
Q 40  
Q 40  
Q 40  
Q 40RING IF  
NONE AT  
(a) and (b)

11

39(b) Have (any of) you acquired anything by formal agreement on which you have made a down payment but on which you have not yet paid an instalment?

Yes

IF YES TO (b):

CODE 1 OR 2 AT Q 39(a) IN COLUMN NOT YET USED

No

BACKCODE  
1 OR 2  
AT 39 (a)CHECK.  
Q 39 (a)  
IF NONE  
AT (a) OR  
(b) ASK  
Q 45

ASK FOR EACH INSTALMENT CODED 3-10 AT Q 39

40(a) What is the name of the firm to which your payments are made (through an agent)?

£ s d £ s d £ s d £ s d £ s d

40(b) How much was your last payment? →

40(c) How long a period did it cover? →

41 Have you obtained any goods during the last month, i.e. since (the date exactly a calendar month before interview) from this budget account/club/mail order firm/credit trader/check trader?

Yes

No

1 1 1 1 1  
2 2 2 2 2

IF YES COMPLETE BOX BELOW USING SEPARATE LINE FOR EACH ITEM OBTAINED

Per	Code From Q 39	Description of goods acquired (itemise as far as possible, say if new or second-hand)	Date acquired Day Month	Period allowed for repayment	IF 39 WEEKS OR MORE Give Amount for Down Pay't	Cash Price	Code
					Part Exchange		
					£ s d £ s d	£ s d	
		Item. code for commodity acquired, plus suffix letter					
		as follows: Budget account = C					
		Co-op club = F					
		Other shop club = E					
		Agent = F					
		Mail order firm = G					
		Credit trader = H					
		Check trader = J					
		Other arrangements = K					

CHECK BACK TO Q. 39 TO SEE IF Qs. 42 OR 43 APPLY IF DNA ASK Q. 45.

CARD TYPE 9

PUNCH FRESH CARD  
FOR EACH COLUMN

USE SEPARATE COLUMN FOR EACH INSTALLMENT

ASK IF PAYING TO FINANCE HOUSE  
DIRECT (CODED 1 AT Q 39)

42 Are you paying instalments under a personal loan scheme to the finance house? Yes ☐ No ☐

ASK ALL CODED 1 OR 2 AT Q 39

43(a) What is the name of the firm to which you are paying the instalments? \_\_\_\_\_

(b) What are you buying on instalments?  
IF INSTALMENT UNAVOIDABLY COVERS  
MORE THAN ONE ITEM, RECORD ALL  
ITEMS IN SAME COLUMN

(c) Did you buy it new or second hand?  
FOR EACH ITEM (N) = New  
                    (R) = Second Hand

(d) How much was the cash price of (the item)?

(e) How much was the last instalment?

## RING IF DNA

(f) How long a period did this cover?

**RING IF DNA**

(g) When did you acquire the (item)? \_\_\_\_\_  
IF ACQUIRED WITHIN LAST 3 MONTHS ASK  
(h) - (i) INCLUSIVE

(h) How much was allowed in part exchange?

(i) How much was the down payment (excluding part exchange allowed)? \_\_\_\_\_

(j) How many instalments did you agree to pay?

(k) What was the original amount/ of each instalment?  
What will be the amount /

(1) How often did you originally agree to pay each  
How often will you / instalment

USE THE SPACE BELOW TO WRITE IN ANSWERS TO Q. 43(a) AND (b) AGAINST LETTER  
IF INSUFFICIENT SPACE ABOVE

NOTE: THERE IS  
NO Q 44

## TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK ALL SPENDERS)

46. (a) Do (any of) you have any of your expenses refunded to you by an employer, or by any other organisation?
- Yes 1  
ASK (a1)  
No 2  
ASK (b)

## IF YES

(a1) Do the answers to any of the previous questions include amounts which have been or will be refunded to you, such as

NOW ASK (b)

- (b) Do (any of) you have a self employed job?
- Yes 1  
ASK (b1)  
No 2  
ASK Q 46

## IF YES

(b1) Will you be claiming, or have you in the past 12 months claimed, any of the following for tax purposes?

Yes 1  
No 2

## PROMPT ALL THAT APPLY

- Rent \_\_\_\_\_
- Mortgage payments \_\_\_\_\_
- Rates \_\_\_\_\_
- Water charges \_\_\_\_\_
- Insurance \_\_\_\_\_
- Gas \_\_\_\_\_
- Electricity \_\_\_\_\_
- Telephone \_\_\_\_\_
- Car and other expenses
- SPECIFY BELOW

Period	Amount £ s d	Code
		248
		257
		249
		250
		251
		252
		253
		254
		255
		255
		256
		258
		259 1
		260 1
		261 1
		262 1
		263 1
		264 1
		265 1
		266
		267
		207 8
		209 8
		210 8
		211 8
		212 8
		213 8
		214 8
		215 8
		216 8
		217 8
		218 8
		219 8
		220 8
		221
		222
		223

Per No	Type of refund/allowance	If car, give expenses covered (petrol, tax etc)	Period	£	s	d
...	...	...	...	...	...	...

(ASK HON OR WIFE)

46. Has any member of your household had any of the following during the past 7 days ending yesterday

IF NO  
RING

PROMPT

Quantity	IF FREE RING	IF NOT FREE, AMT £ s d	PAID £ s d
... pints			
... number	7	...	...
... pints	7	...	...
...	7	...	...

- 2 School milk (all schools)
- 2 School meals (State schools)
- Milk under National Milk Scheme
- 2 Liquid Milk
- 2 National Dried Milk

(ASK ALL SPENDERS)

47. Have (any of) you (or your children under 15) received any education grants, maintenance grants or scholarships during the last 12 months?
- Yes ... 1  
No ... 2

Person receiving grant	Type of grant or scholarship	Source of grant or scholarship	Annual value	Received in cash Yes No
...	...	...	£ ...	1 2
...	...	...	£ ...	1 2

48. Have (any of) you paid any of the following in the last 12 months

RING ALL THAT APPLY  
Yes 1 No 2

PROMPT (a) any school fees?

- (b) fees for private tuition e.g. music dancing or driving lessons?
- Yes 1 No 2

- (c) fees for any other kinds of education such as technical or commercial college, university, art school, evening classes or WEA?
- Yes 1 No 2

IF YES TO ANY GIVE  
DETAILS BELOW

Person receiving education	Description (e.g. kind of school, education, training or lessons)	Amounts paid in last 12 months		
		Fees	Board & lodging	Total
...	...	£ ...	£ ...	£ ...
...	...	£ ...	£ ...	£ ...

Give further details if child or adult is not a member of the household

ALL INFORMATION ON THIS PAGE SHOULD BE OBTAINED FROM THE RATING OFFICE AND THE PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT OF THE LOCAL AUTHORITY.

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS INCLUDING NON-RESPONDENTS

ASK AT THE PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT

49. Is (quote address of house) in a Smokeless Zone? Yes .1  
No .2

OBTAIN FROM RATING OFFICE

50 (a) Yearly rate poundage for (address of household) \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Are water rates included in the account sent by the (name local authority) to ratepayers? Yes .1 ASK (b1)  
No .2 ASK Q 51

IF YES

(b1) What is the water rate poundage? s. | d  
... in the £  
NOW ASK Q 51

51 Net Rateable Value of rateable unit covering the household \_\_\_\_\_

COPY FROM VALUATION LISTS

Description (Flat, Shop with flat etc.)	Location in Building
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

COMMENTS

FINAL CHECK AT END OF RECORDING PERIOD

SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES.  
ASK OF HOH OR HOUSEWIFE:

Were there any special circumstances, such as visitors staying with you or temporary absences of members of your household during the past two weeks?

SPECIFY:

Amount £ s. d.			Code
Smokeless Zone			
1 = Yes			
2 = No			A123
Rate poundage			
			080 1
Rateable value applicable to portion of dwelling occupied			
			070 8

# Family Expenditure Survey INCOME SCHEDULE

Area	Ref	Illd	Per
CARD TYPE 4			
Amount	Code		
\$	s	d	
1 = Employee			
2 = Out of employment			
3 = Self employed			
4 = Retired			
5 = Other	A201		
Spore	301		
Number of weeks retired	A208		
Gross earned income before retirement	302		
Away from work because of			
1 = Illness/accident			
2 = Holiday			
3 = Strike			
4 = Other reason	A207		
Away from work on			
1 = Full pay			
2 = Part pay			
3 = No pay	A209		
Number of weeks away without pay (maximum 52)	A208		
Main occupation			
Occupation code	A210		
Industry code	A211		
Subsidiary occupation as employee			
Occupation code	A212		
Industry code	A213		
Subsidiary occupation as self-employed			
Occupation code	A214		
Industry code	A215		

## IN CONFIDENCE TO ALL

CODE ONE  
ONLY

## 1. Informant is at present

an employee..... 1 ASK Q 3

INCLUDE ALL WORKING FOR AN EMPLOYER IRRESPECTIVE OF HOURS INCLUDE PERSON ABSENT DUE TO HOLIDAYS, STRIKES, SICKNESS, INJURY OR TEMPORARILY LAID OFF AS LONG AS HE HAS JOB TO RETURN TO INCLUDE STUDENT 18 OR OVER IF WORKING AT PRESENT.

out of employment but seeking work ... 2 ASK Q 3 (b1)  
self employed or employer ..... 3 ASK Q 4  
retired ..... 4 ASK Q 2  
none of these ..... 5 ASK Q 28

## TO ALL RETIRED (CODED 4 AT Q 1)

## 2. In what year did you retire?

Year  
IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO ASK (a) & (b)

IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO

(a) What was the exact date of your retirement?

Date .....

(b) What were your annual earnings (before tax) from your job just before you retired?

\$ .....  
NOW ASK Q 28

## TO ALL CODED 1 AT Q 1

## 3. Are you away from work now (that is for more than the last 3 working days)?

Yes ..... 1 ASK (a) & (b)  
No ..... 2 ASK Q 4

IF YES

(a) What is the reason for your absence?

Illness or accident ..... 1  
holiday ..... 2  
strike ..... 3  
other, SPECIFY ON LEFT 4

SPECIFY

(b) Are you receiving

RUNNING PROMPT

full pay from your employer? ..... 1 ASK Q 4  
part pay or made up pay? ..... 2 ASK Q 4  
No pay? ..... 3 ASK (b1)

## TO ALL CODED 2 AT Q 1 OR 3 AT Q 3 (b)

(b1) How many weeks have you been away from work?

Number of weeks away without pay (maximum 52)

## TO ALL CODED 1-3 AT Q 1

## 4. Do you have more than one job (for pay or profit)?

one job only ..... 1 ENTER DETAILS AT (a)  
more than one job ... 2 ENTER DETAILS AT (a)  
AND THEN (b) OR (c)

LIST ALL JOBS AT WHICH SUBJECT IS CURRENTLY WORKING IF ABOUT TO CHANGE JOBS OR UNEMPLOYED OR NOT YET PAID GIVE DETAILS FOR LAST JOB NOTING IF THIS DIFFERS FROM USUAL OCCUPATION.

## a) MOST REMUNERATIVE

CODE  
ONE

Occupation ..... employee ..... 1 ASK Q's 8-19  
Industry ..... self-employed ... 2 ASK Q. 27

## b) EMPLOYEE (SUBSIDIARY EMPLOYMENT)

Occupation .....

Industry .....

ENTER DETAILS OF JOB IN Q's 20-28

## c) SELF EMPLOYED (SUBSIDIARY)

Occupation .....

Industry .....

ENTER DETAILS OF JOB IN Q 27

Code 1 if paid  
within current  
pay period

TO ALL EMPLOYEES - MOST REMUNERATIVE JOB (CODED 1 AT Q 4(a))

5. On what date were you last paid a wage or salary? Date . . . Month . . .

- IF MORE THAN A YEAR AGO NO FURTHER DETAILS REQUIRED.  
GO TO NEXT JOB OR Q 28

8. What was your wage/salary, including overtime, bonus, commission or tips after all deductions, the last time you were paid? \_\_\_\_\_

7. How long a period did your last wage or salary cover?	week	1
	fortnight	2
	four weeks	4
	calendar month	5
	some other period	
	(SPECIFY AT	
	LEFT) . . .	0

SPECIFY PERIOD . . . . .

0. Did this include a refund of income tax? Yes.....1 ASK (n)  
No ... 2 ASK Q 0

**IF YES:**

(a) How much was the refund? \_\_\_\_\_

9 How much was deducted for income tax under PAYE? \_\_\_\_\_

**IF NO PAYE TAX DEDUCTED**

(a) Are you usually liable for any tax?

**IF YES:**

(a) Why was tax not deducted? SPECIFY . . . . .

10. How much was deducted as: (a) National Insurance contribution? \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Graduated Pension contribution? \_\_\_\_\_

11. Were there any other deductions from your wage/salary such as sports club, subscriptions to hospitals and charities, superannuation and private pension funds?

Type of deduction	Amount		
	£.	s.	d
.....	...	...	...
.....	..	..	.
.....	.		..
.....	.	...	..
.....	..	.	
.....	...		..
.....	...	.	.
.....	...	...	..
.....	...	...	..

Other deductions

From pay

308

Period code



## EMPLOYEES - MOST REMUNERATIVE JOB (CONTINUED)

## ASK WEEKLY PAID ONLY (CODED 1 AT Q 7)

12. For how many actual hours' work (excluding meal intervals but including paid overtime) were you paid in the weekly pay you quoted before?                      NOW ASK Q 14

## ASK ALL OTHER PAY PERIODS (CODED 2-0 AT Q 7)

13. How many hours a week (excluding meal intervals but including overtime) did you work during the (GIVE PERIOD AT Q 7) for which you have given me the details of your pay?                      NOW ASK Q 14

## ASK ALL PAY PERIODS

14. How many hours a week (excluding meal intervals but including overtime) do you usually work?

IF 8 HOURS OR MORE CONTINUE WITH Q's 15-19  
IF LESS THAN 8 HOURS, GO TO NEXT JOB OR Q. 28

IF Q 14 (OR Q 15) CANNOT BE ANSWERED BECAUSE OF THE IRREGULAR NATURE OF THE JOB, SPECIFY

## ASK ALL

15. Do you usually receive the wage/salary\* you mentioned before?

Yes ... 1 ASK Q 16  
No .... 2 ASK (a)-(b)

\*SEE Q 6 ON OPPOSITE PAGE

## IF NO

- (a) What do you usually receive each time you are paid?  
IF PAY VARIES A GREAT DEAL GIVE  
AVERAGE PAY RECEIVED

£ | s. | d.  
After all deductions? . . . .  
Before all deductions? . . . .

- (b) How often are you usually paid?

week .. 1  
fortnight .. 2  
four weeks ... 4  
calendar month .. 6  
some other period  
(SPECIFY AT LEFT) 0  
NOW ASK Q 16

## SPECIFY PERIOD

16. Do you ever get an occasional addition to pay such as Christmas or quarterly bonus or an occasional commission?

Yes ... 1 ASK (a)  
No ... 2 ASK Q. 17

## IF YES

- (a) What payments of this kind have you had in the last 12 months? PLEASE ITEMIZE BELOW

Description	Amount in last 12 months	ASK: Is this amount given			
		Before tax?	After tax?	No tax Payable?	D K
.....	£ . . .	1	2	3	4
.....	£ . . .	1	2	3	4
.....	£ . . .	1	2	3	4
.....	£ . . .	1	2	3	4

NOW SEE (b)

IF NO (CODE 2) AT Q 15 ASK.

- (b) Did you include the bonus you just mentioned in your usual/average pay?

Yes ..... 1 ASK (b1)  
No ..... 2 ASK Q. 17

## IF YES

- (b1) How much was included?

£ | s. | d.  
.....

Amount £   s.   d.	Code
Actual hours for last weekly pay	A216
Actual weekly hours for other pay periods	A218
Normal weekly hours	A220
Code 1 if Q 14 cannot be answered	A234
Code 1 if last pay is normal	A254
Normal (take home) pay if different from last	320
Normal (gross) pay if different from last	318
Occasional additions to pay (net)	330 8
Occasional additions to pay (gross)	312 8

# EMPLOYEES - MOST REMUNERATIVE JOB (CONTINUED)

17 Do you receive any of the following benefits from your present/last employer

PROMPT EACH a) luncheon vouchers? 1 No used in last 7 days  
b) meals supplied free? 2 Meals in last 7 days  
c) milk supplied free? 3 Pints in last 7 days  
d) potatoes supplied free? 4 Lb in last 12 months  
e) any other food supplied free? 5 Quantity in last 12 months

f) free or concessionary coal or coke? 6 COMPLETE DETAILS IN TABLE BELOW

Quantity received in last 12 months (tons or cwt)	If coke give brand	Free	Reduced price	Amount paid if not free including haulage costs
Coal		3	4	..
Coke		3	4	..

g) free or subsidized housing such as a company house, subsidized rent or special help with house purchase? RING ONE Yes 1 SPECIFY BELOW AND ASK (g1) No 2 ASK Q 18

IF YES (g1) Is your tenancy dependent on your job?

18 Is there anything else which you receive in addition to your wages or salary from your employer for which you make no payment? SPECIFY ITEMS AND VALUES RECEIVED IN LAST 12 MONTHS

19 Has Inland Revenue allowed you, or will you be claiming, tax relief for expenses incurred as a result of your employment? (e.g. overalls, clothing, tools, subscriptions to prof societies)

Description of expenses claimed as tax relief	Period	Amount of tax relief
		£ a d

GO TO NEXT JOB OR Q 28

## DETAILS OF JOB FOR SUBSIDIARY EMPLOYMENT AS EMPLOYEE

20 On what date were you last paid a wage or salary? Date . . . Month . . .

21 What was your wage or salary, including overtime, bonus, commission or tips after all deductions, the last time you were paid?

22 How long a period did this cover? Period .

23 Were any deductions made from this pay before you received it? Yes 1 SPECIFY BELOW No 2 ASK Q 24 OR Q 25

## ASK WEEKLY PAID ONLY (SEE Q 22)

24 For how many actual hours' work (excluding meal intervals but including paid overtime) were you paid in the weekly pay you quoted before? NOW ASK Q 26

## ASK ALL OTHER PAY PERIODS (SEE Q 22)

25 How many hours a week (excluding meal intervals but including overtime) did you work during the (give period at Q 22) for which you have given me details of your pay? NOW ASK Q 26

## ASK ALL

26 How many hours a week (excluding meal intervals but including overtime) do you usually work in this job?

IF Q 26 CANNOT BE ANSWERED BECAUSE OF THE IRREGULAR NATURE OF THE JOB, SPECIFY

Amount	Code
Number used	
Total value	A243
Number	A244
Total value	A245
Number of pints	A246
Total value	A247
Number of lb	A248
Total value	A249
Total value	A250
Number of cwt	A251
Cost	A252
Imputed	A253
Number of cwt	A254
Cost	A255
Imputed	A256
Code if tenancy dependent on job	A257
Code if other income in kind received	A258
Expenses allowed for tax relief	A259
Code if paid within current pay period	A260
Last take home pay	A261
Paye tax deduction	A262
NI flat rate	A263
NI Grad rate	A264
Other deduction	A265
Actual hours	A266
Actual weekly hours for other pay periods	A267
Normal hours	A268
	A269

Code if Q26 cannot be answered

**TO ALL SELF EMPLOYED - DETAILS OF JOB(S) CODED 2 AT Q.4(a)**

27. (a) How much net profit before tax did you get in the last 12 months from the business or profession, after deducting all expenses and wages, (but including money drawn for your own use)?
- Net profit £..... ASK (a1)  
D K.....1 ASK (b)

**DATES OF MOST RECENT 12 MONTHS FOR WHICH FIGURES ARE AVAILABLE**

.....

**NOTE IF LOSS GIVEN RATHER THAN PROFIT**

**IF NET PROFIT GIVEN ASK.**

- (a1) Are you the sole owner of your business or are you in partnership with someone else?
- Sole owner.... 1 ASK Q 28  
In partnership. 2 ASK (1)

**IF IN PARTNERSHIP ASK.**

- (i) Have your partner's shares been included in the net profit you gave me?
- Yes..... 1 ASK (i) (1)  
No ..... 2 ASK Q.28

**IF YES.**

- (1) How much was included? £.....

**FOR REGULAR JOBS, SUCH AS MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABY SITTERS, ASK.**

**ALTERNATIVE WORDING TO Q 27(a)**

How much did you earn in the last 12 months? £.....

**IF D.K. TO (a) ASK.**

- (b) Do you draw sums of money regularly from the business for your own use?
- Yes..... 1 ASK (b1)  
No ..... 2 ASK (c)

**IF YES**

- (b1) How much on average do you usually take out?
- £ ..... ASK (b2)-(b4)  
DK.....1 ASK (c)

- (b2) How often is this? Period .....

- (b3) Is income tax included in the money you withdraw regularly?
- Yes .. 1 ASK (1) and (b4)  
No .. 2 ASK (b4)

**IF YES**

- (1) How much tax is included? Tax £.....

- (b4) After deducting the amount you withdrew and other expenses, how much profit, before tax, did your business yield in the most recent 12 months for which you have figures?
- £..... ASK Q.28  
DK .....1 ASK (c)

**GIVE DATES** ....

**IF NO TO (b) OR D K TO (b1) OR (b2) ASK.**

- (c) What was the total turnover of the business during the most recent period of 12 months for which you have figures?
- Turnover £.....

**GIVE DATES** .....

**TURNOVER IS TOTAL RECEIPTS FROM SALES AND REMUNERATION FOR SERVICES, LESS ANY DISCOUNT ALLOWED**

**IF NO SUBSIDIARY JOB ASK Q 28**

**IF SUBSIDIARY JOB AS EMPLOYEE GO BACK TO Q.20**

**IF SUBSIDIARY JOB AS SELF-EMPLOYED ASK Q.27 USING MARGIN AT LEFT FOR ANSWERS.**

Amount £	s. d	Code
Self employment income		326 8
Value of self-supply goods		327 2
Income from second self-employment		328 8
		City

TO ALL (NOTE FOR MOST EMPLOYEES ANSWER IS AVAILABLE AT Q 10)

28 Do you pay a National Insurance contribution? Yes .... 1 ASK (a) & (b)  
No ... 2 ASK Q 29

IF YES.

(a) How much is it? .....

(b) How long a period does this cover? .....

Period . . . . .

TO ALL

Are you at present receiving a pension or regular allowance such as the following

IF NO  
RING

IF YES

PROMPT 29 Family allowances? .... 1  
EACH

WEEKLY RATE  
OF BENEFIT →

30. National Insurance retirement pension or Old Age Pension? (INCLUDE SUPPLEMENTARY PENSION) . 2

WEEKLY RATE  
OF BENEFIT →

31. N I Widow's benefits? 3  
(INCLUDE SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS)

WEEKLY RATE  
OF BENEFIT →

32 Industrial Injury disablement pension from the State? 4  
(INCLUDE SUPPLEMENTARY PENSIONS)

WEEKLY RATE  
OF BENEFIT →

33. War Disability pension or allowance from the State? 5  
(INCLUDE SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS)

WEEKLY RATE  
OF BENEFIT →

CONTINUE PROMPT

Pension from former employer (or husband's former employer) from:

IF NO  
RING

Last payment £ s. d.	Period covered	Was tax deducted at source? Yes No	IF TAX DEDUCTED				Was "last payment" before tax?	
			How much tax was deducted at source? £. s. d.			tax?	after tax?	
...	....	1 2	..	....	..	3	4	
.	....	1 2	.			3	4	
.		1 2	.			3	4	
.		1 2	.			3	4	

Amount £ s. d.	Code
NI cont.	330
Family Allowances	337 1
NI Retirement Pension	338 1
NI Widow's benefits	339 1
Disablement Pension	340 1
War Disability Pension	341 1
Last payment	342
Tax	343
Last payment	344
Tax	345
Last payment	346
Tax	347
Last payment	348
Tax	349

Cost Pension  
Other Pension  
Annuity  
Trust/Covenant

PROMPT 38. Pension as a member of a Trade Union or a pension from a Friendly Society? .... 10  
EACH

IF NO  
RING

IF YES ASK (a) & (b)

(a) last payment →

(b) Period . . . . .

39. Allowance from someone in Armed Forces or Merchant Navy? 11

(EXCLUDE HUSBAND TEMPORARILY AWAY FROM HOUSEHOLD SEE Q 50)

(a) last payment →

(b) Period . . . . .

40A Regular allowance from a friend or relative outside household or from an organisation, or alimony or separation allowance? 12

(a) last payment →

(b) Period . . . . .

40B An allowance for a foster child? 13

(a1) Local Authority Grant last payment →

(a2) Other source last payment →

(b) Period . . . . .

TU/Friendly Soc Pension	350
Allowances from members of H.M.F	351
Regular allowance rate	352
Allowance for foster child	353
From L.A.	353
Other source	352

Cost Pension  
Other Pension  
Annuity  
Trust/Covenant

TO ALL

41 In the last 12 months have you received any coal or coke from a former employer? Yes . . . 1 ASK FOR DETAILS  
No. . . . . 2 ASK Q 42

Yes . . . 1 ASK FOR DETAILS  
No. . . . . 2 ASK Q 42

Quantity received in last 12 months (tons or cwt.)	If coke give brand	Free	Reduced price	Amount paid if not free, including haulage costs £ s. d.		
Coal . . . . .	...	3	4	...	...	...
Coke . . . . .	...	3	4	...	...	...

Number of cwt.	A247
Cost	321 8
Imported	322 8
Number of cwt.	A248
Cost	323 8
Imported	324 8

Cost  
Coal  
Coke

TO ALL

In the last 12 months have you received any of the following

PROMPT EACH

IF NO  
RING

42. N.I. Unemployment benefit?

1

IF YES ASK (a)-(c) OF EACH

(a) Total no. of weeks received  
(b) Last full weekly payment  
(c) Are you receiving Yes 1 benefit at present? No X

43. N.I. Sickness benefit?

2

(a) Total no. of weeks received  
(b) Last full weekly payment  
(c) Are you receiving Yes 1 benefit at present? No X

44. Industrial Injury benefit?

3

(a) Total no. of weeks received  
(b) Last full weekly payment  
(c) Are you receiving Yes 1 benefit at present? No X

45. Supplementary Allowance?  
EXCLUDE SUPPLEMENTARY  
ALLOWANCE ASSOCIATED  
WITH BENEFITS AT Q's 30-33

4

(a) Total no. of weeks received  
(b) Last full weekly payment  
(c) Are you receiving Yes 1 benefit at present? No X

46. Any other N.I. or State benefit?  
SPECIFY BENEFIT

5

(a) Total no. of weeks received  
(b) Last full weekly payment  
(c) Are you receiving Yes 1 benefit at present? No X

47. Trade Union sick pay or strike pay, Friendly Society benefits, benefits under private sickness scheme, accident insurance, hospital savings scheme?

6

(a) Total no. of weeks received  
(b) Last full weekly payment  
(c) Are you receiving Yes 1 benefit at present? No X

CONTINUE PROMPT

IF NO  
RING

48. N.I. Maternity Grant or Allowance?

1

IF YES  
ASK FOR

12 MONTHS' TOTAL

49. N.I. Death Grant?

2

12 MONTHS' TOTAL

50. Redundancy payment under Redundancy Payments Act?

3

12 MONTHS' TOTAL  
AND ASK (a)

IF YES

(a) How many years were you working with the firm?

Years ..

averaged over  
years of service

In the last 12 months have you received or been credited with any of the following

IF NO  
RING

PROMPT EACH

Interest on

51. Post Office Savings Bank or Trustee Savings Bank?

1

IF YES  
ASK FOR

12 MONTHS' TOTAL

52. Other Savings Accounts or bank deposits?

2

12 MONTHS' TOTAL

53. Co-operative Society shares and deposits or dividends on purchases?

3

12 MONTHS' TOTAL

54. Building Society shares and deposits?

4

12 MONTHS' TOTAL

55. Defence Bonds, National Development Bonds or War Loan?

5

12 MONTHS' TOTAL

Interest and dividends on

56. Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, any other securities after deduction of tax at source?

6

12 MONTHS' TOTAL

Rent from property

57. Do you receive any income from property (excluding the part of your accommodation you sub-let which you told me about earlier)?

Yes  
No

1 ASK (a)&(b)  
2 ASK Q.58

IF YES

(a) How much did you receive last time, before deducting income tax but after deducting all allowable expenses?

(b) How long a period did this cover?

PERIOD .....

\*ALLOWABLE  
EXPENSES

(1) actual expenditure on repairs and maintenance.  
(2) depreciation allowance on furnished lettings.  
(3) insurance, agent's fees, ground rent, rates

Amount £ s. d.	Code
No. of weeks	
Last payment	
Is currently receiving	
A222	Unemployment benefit
362 1	
A223	
No. of weeks	
Last payment	
Is currently receiving	
A224	Sickness benefit
363 1	
A225	
No. of weeks	
Last payment	
Is currently receiving	
A226	Industrial Injuries benefit
364 1	
A227	
No. of weeks	
Last payment	
Is currently receiving	
A228	Supplementary Allowance
365 1	
A229	
No. of weeks	
Last payment	
Is currently receiving	
A232	Other NI benefits
367 1	
A233	
No. of weeks	
Last payment	
Is currently receiving	
A230	TU, Friendly Society benefits
368 1	
A231	
Space	370
Maternity benefit	371 8
Death grant	372 8
Redundancy payment	356 8
Redundancy pay	357 8
Interest on	
Post Office	373 8
Interest on	
other savings	374 8
Interest on Co of shares,	
dividends	376 8
Interest on B Society	
shares	376 8
Interest on	
Defence	
Bonds	377 8
Interest on stocks,	
shares	378 8
Space	379 8
Space	380 8
Income from	
property	380 8

TO ALL

- 58 Have you at any time during the last 12 months received any money by undertaking odd jobs, or any occasional fees for work or professional advice, which you have not yet mentioned? Yes 1 ASK FOR DETAILS THEN SEE Q 59 No 2 SEE Q 59

EXCLUDE JOBS WHERE INFORMANT WAS WORKING FOR AN EMPLOYER AS AN EMPLOYEE

Description	Dates when job took place	Duration of job	Fees £ s d

Amount £ s d	Code
Other unearned income	384 8
Other earned income	381 8
	382 8
	383 8

TO A MAINTAINED WOMAN WHOSE HUSBAND IS TEMPORARILY NOT A MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD

(1. CODED 2 IN ITEM 6 OF SCHEDULE A, PAGE 1)

59. How much in total allowances have you received from your husband while he has been away? \_\_\_\_\_

(a) How long a period does this amount cover? THIS SHOULD BE CALCULATED FROM LAST TIME HUSBAND WAS AT HOME Period . . . . .

(b) What is his total income before tax? Don't know 1

(c) Is this weekly, monthly or some other period? Period NOW ASK Q 60

Allowance from absent husband	385 8
Absent husband's total income	386 8

TO ALL

60. Have you paid any tax direct to Inland Revenue during the last 12 months? Yes 1 ASK (a)-(b) No 2 ASK Q 61 EXCLUDE TAX COLLECTED THROUGH PAYE DEDUCTIONS FROM WAGES OR SALARY OR DEDUCTED AT SOURCE FROM INCOME ON INVESTMENTS, PENSIONS AND ANNUITIES

IF YES

(a) How much did you pay direct in

PROMPT

Income tax?

Surplus?

capital gains tax? \_\_\_\_\_

ENTER SOURCES OF INCOME BELOW

Income from scholarship	387 8
Income tax	388 8
Surplus	389 8
Capital gains tax	390 8

TO ALL

61. Have you had any tax refunded directly by Inland Revenue, other than PAYE tax, during the last 12 months? Yes 1 ASK (a) No 2 SEE Q 62

IF YES

(a) How much was refunded in Income tax? \_\_\_\_\_

PROMPT

Surplus? \_\_\_\_\_

Income tax refund	390 8
Surplus refund	391 8

ASK ABOUT EACH DEPENDANT UNDER 18

62. Have any of your children received an income from any source such as earnings from a spare time job, interest on a child's bank account or income from a trust fund within the past 12 months? PROMPT FOR EACH CHILD

Person number of each child			
a) What kind of job or income?			
b) Has he had this income throughout the past 12 months? IF NO For how many weeks has he had it?	Yes No	1 2	1 2
c) How much did he get last time?	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
d) How often does he get it?			
e) Does he usually dispose of it all himself? partly dispose of it and give the rest to you? give it all to you?	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3

FRESH CARD FOR EACH PERSON	
Per No	
Scholarship income	392 8
Other income	393 8
Expenditure	394 8
Per No	
	395 8
	396
	397
Per No	
	398 8
	399
	400

Family Expenditure Survey

IN CONFIDENCE

Area

Date of Interview

Starting date of records

HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

CARD TYPE 1

REF NO	Area	Ser	Hld
	No.	No.	No.
OFFICE USE	Year	Week	Day
	0	Code for week	Code for day

OFF USE	RING	Personal No	(1) RELATIONSHIP TO HOH (MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD ONLY IN LINES 1 to 10)	(2) Relationship	(3) Housewife	(4) SEX	(5) AGE	(6) MARITAL STATUS	(7) CURRENT FULL TIME EDUCATION										(8) INCOME UNIT				(9) Spender (everybody 15 & over.)	(10) D records, or if both weeks				
									State schools		Private and independent schools		Higher education		Ref number of unit	Head of unit	Wife of head	Young dependant under 25	Child unit									
									Primary	Post Primary	Primary	Post Primary	Teacher training	Further education (technical colleges, art, agriculture, trade)						Other - run on commercial basis (secretarial etc)								
	1		H O H	O	1	1	2	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1
	2				1	1	2	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1
	3				1	1	2	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1
	4				1	1	2	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1
	5				1	1	2	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1
	6				1	1	2	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1
	7				1	1	2	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1
	8				1	1	2	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1
	9				1	1	2	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1
	10				1	1	2	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1	2	3		9	1
			ALL ENTRIES TO BE RINGED																									
			11 Have you an (unmarried) son or daughter who is receiving full-time further education but is not a member of the household?																									
			Yes Y ASK Q's 2, 4, 5 & 7 Higher Education only																									
			NO X ASK Q 12																									
	31			10		1	2										7	8	9	10								
	32			10		1	2										7	8	9	10								
	33			10		1	2										7	8	9	10								

## CARD TYPE 2

## TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS (ASK HOH OR WIFE)

12 Including your own, how many households live at this address?

Total No  
of Households →

Amount £   s   d			Code
No of households at this address			A107

13 How many rooms are there in your accommodation (that is, those rooms at this address which you own, rent, or occupy rent free)?

EXCLUDE	ENTER NO
bathroom	
garage	
rooms used entirely for business	
others - specify	

INCLUDE  
living rooms  
bedrooms  
kitchen  
scullery used for cooking  
rooms used partly for business  
sublet rooms  
shared rooms

Rooms (total)

Total no. of Rooms A114

## IF MORE THAN ONE HOUSEHOLD AT ADDRESS AT Q 12

(a) How many rooms does your household occupy solely?

Rooms (occupied solely)

Total no. of Rooms occ. solely A111

(b) Does your household share any rooms with another household(s)?

No X ASK (c)

IF YES

(b1) How many rooms?

Rooms (shared)

Total no. of Rooms shared A112

(c) Do you let or sublet any rooms within your accommodation?

No X ASK Q 14

IF YES

(c1) How many rooms?

Rooms (let or sub-let)

Total no. of Rooms sublet A113

(c2) How much rent did you receive from your tenants last time you were paid?

Rent →

Rent recd from sublet Rooms 090 P

(c3) How long a period did this cover?

Period

(c4) Apart from furniture, do you provide any services such as light and heating for your tenants?

YES Y SPECIFY BELOW

NO X ASK Q 14

Type of Service	Amount £   s   d			Period	Included in Rent?	
					Yes	No
					Y	X
					Y	X
					Y	X

## TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS (ASK HOH OR WIFE)

14. Are there any other rooms in this (DESCRIBE RATEABLE UNIT FROM Q.51) in addition to the ones which you have just told me about?

No X ASK Q 15

IF YES

(a) How many rooms?

Rooms

EXCLUDE  
bathrooms  
garages  
rooms used entirely for business





## TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS (ASK HOH OR WIFE)

17 Do you rent or do you own this accommodation?

Rents O ASK (a)  
Owns X ASK (b)  
Neither Y ASK (c)

## IF RENTS (CODED O AT Q.17)

(a) Do you rent your accommodation from a Council?

RUNNING from someone else, unfurnished?  
PROMPT furnished?

1 ASK Q 18  
2 ASK Q 18  
3 ASK Q 18

## IF OWNS (CODED X AT Q.17)

(b) Do you own your accommodation with a mortgage? RUNNING PROMPT or outright?

4 ASK Q 21  
5 ASK Q 21

## IF NEITHER (CODED Y AT Q.17)

(c) Do you receive your accommodation rent free?

Yes 6 ASK Q 20

No Z PROBE TO MAKE  
CERTAIN NOT  
CODES 1-5  
THEN ASK Q 20

## SPECIFY DETAILS

## TO ALL WITH RENTED ACCOMMODATION (CODED 1, 2 or 3 at Q.17)

18. (a) How much rent do you pay for this accommodation (including any rooms you sublet)?

GROSS RENT  
OR RENT GRATES  
IF COUNCIL 010 P

(b) How long a period does this cover?

Period

## TO COUNCIL TENANTS (CODED 1 AT Q.17)

IF D N A ASK Q 19

(c1) Do you have a rent holiday?

No X ASK (c2)

## IF YES

(i) For how many weeks of the year?

Weeks

(c2) Did you receive a rent rebate from the council in connection with your last rent payment?

No X ASK Q 19

## IF YES

(i) How much rent rebate was granted?

RENT REBATE 230 P

(ii) How long a period did this cover?

Period

(iii) Is the amount for rent you mentioned earlier before or after this rebate has been deducted?

Before X  
After Y

NOW ASK Q 19

## 19 TO ALL WITH RENTED ACCOMMODATION

(ASK HOH OR WIFE)

- (a) Does the rent you mentioned include any services such as,

PROMPT lighting cleaning  
heating lift  
hot water porter

Yes Y specify below

No X ASK (b)

I ROBE FOR OTHER SERVICES IF ANY

Type of Service	£	s	d	Type of Service	£	s	d

- (b) Does the rent include rates?

Yes Y ASK (c)

IF NO

(b1) What was your last payment of rates? \_\_\_\_\_

(b2) How many times a year do you pay this amount? No of times

- (c) Did you receive any rates rebate in connection with your last rent/rates payment?

No X ASK (d)

IF YES

(c1) How much was the last rates rebate? \_\_\_\_\_

(c2) How long a period did this cover? \_\_\_\_\_

(c3) Was the rates rebate already deducted from the rent you mentioned or from the rates or did you receive the rebate separately as a refund?

Period

Deducted from rent 0

" " rates X

Separate refund Y

NOW ASK (d)

- (d) Do you pay a separate water rate?

No X

IF YES

SEE (e)

(d1) What was your last payment of water rates? \_\_\_\_\_

(d2) How long a period did this cover? \_\_\_\_\_

Period

SEE (e)

IF OTHER RENTED (CODED 2 OR 3 AT Q 17(a))

- (e) Do you rent your accommodation with business premises?

Yes 1

No 2

INCLUDE FARM AS BUSINESS PREMISES

NOW ASK Q 25

## TO ALL RENT FREE (CODED 6 AT Q 17(c))

- 20 (a) Does anyone outside your household pay rent on this accommodation on your behalf?

No X ASK (b)

£ s d

IF YES

(a1) How much rent do they pay? \_\_\_\_\_

(a2) How long a period does this cover? \_\_\_\_\_

Period

- (b) Do you pay rates on this accommodation?

No X ASK (c)

IF YES

(b1) What was your last payment of rates? \_\_\_\_\_

(b2) How many times a year do you pay this amount? No of times

(b3) Did you receive a rates rebate in connection with your last rates payment?

No X ASK (c)

IF YES

(i) How much was the last rates rebate? \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) How long a period did this cover? \_\_\_\_\_

Period

(iii) Is the rates payment you mentioned before or after this rebate has been deducted?

Before X

After Y

- (c) Do you pay a separate water rate?

No X ASK (d)

IF YES

(c1) What was your last payment of water rates? \_\_\_\_\_

(c2) How long a period did this cover? \_\_\_\_\_

Period

- (d) Are there any (other) regular payments which you make in connection with this accommodation?

Yes Y SPECIFY

No X ASK Q 25

SPECIFY ITEMS, AMOUNTS AND PERIODS

NOW ASK Q 25

Amount £ s d			Code
GROSS RENT/RATES IF SERVICE ELEMENT NOT SEPARATE			020 P
RATES			030 P
RATES REBATE			040 P
WATER RATES			050 P
Accom rented with business			A122
Ground rent maintenance charges / rates			030 P
RATES REBATE			040 P
WATER RATES			050 P

(ASK HOH OR WIFE)

- 21 (a) How much did you pay last time in rates? \_\_\_\_\_  
**EXCLUDE ROAD CHARGES**  
**INCLUDE DRAINAGE (NOTE IF INCLUDED)**
- (b) How many times a year do you pay this amount? No of times
- (c) Did you receive a rates rebate in connection with your last rates payment? No X ASK (d)  
**IF YES**  
 (c1) How much was the last rates rebate? \_\_\_\_\_  
 (c2) How long a period did this cover? Period  
 (c3) Is the rates payment you mentioned earlier before or after this rebate has been deducted? Before X After Y
- (d) Do you pay a separate water rate? No X ASK (e)  
**IF YES**  
 (d1) What was your last payment of water rates? \_\_\_\_\_  
 (d2) How long a period did this cover? Period
- (e) Do you pay ground rent, feu duty (Scotland), chief rent or compulsory and regular maintenance charges? No X SEE Q 22  
**IF YES**  
 (e1) How much was your last payment? \_\_\_\_\_  
 (e2) How long a period did this cover? Period . . . . .

DNA X ASK Q 25

- 22 (a) Did you get the loan or mortgage to purchase your accommodation from a
- RUNNING PROMPT
- (b) Do your payments cover
- PROMPT
- Building Society?  
Local Authority?  
Bank?  
Insurance Company?  
Other Source?  
SPECIFY ON LEFT
- Interest only? 8 ASK Q 23  
or  
Interest and principal? 9 ASK Q 24

TO ALL PAYING INTEREST ONLY (CODED 8 AT Q 22 (b))

- 23 (a) How much did you pay last time as interest on the mortgage (loan)? \_\_\_\_\_
- (b) How long a period did this cover? \_\_\_\_\_ Period
- (c) Is there an endowment policy covering the repayment of the principal of the mortgage? No X SPECIFY HOW PRINCIPAL COVERED AT LEFT
- IF YES £ | s | d
- (c1) How much was your last insurance premium on the endowment policy covering the principal? Endowment Premium
- (c2) How long a period did this cover? Period
- (c3) Has this insurance premium been included in the amount of interest you mentioned earlier? Yes Y No X
- (d) Did the amount of interest you just told me about include an insurance premium on the structure of your accommodation? No X SEE (e)
- IF YES £ | s | d
- (d1) How much insurance was included? Premium
- THE PREMIUM SHOULD ALSO APPEAR AT Q 25 (a)

ASK (e) OF THOSE CODED 3 - 5 AT Q 22 (a)

- (e) Did you deduct tax at the standard rate from the mortgage interest before you paid it last time? No X ASK Q 25
- IF YES £ | s | d.
- (e1) How much tax was deducted? Tax . . . . .
- (e2) How long a period did this cover? Period .
- NOW ASK Q 25

TO THOSE WITH MORTGAGES (ASK HOH OR WIFE)  
 WHERE PAYMENTS COVER  
 INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL  
 (CODED 9 AT Q 22(b))

24 (a) How much was your last instalment on the loan or mortgage? \_\_\_\_\_

(b) How long a period did this cover? Period

(c) Did this instalment include any insurance on the structure of your accommodation? No X ASK (d)

£ | s | d

IF YES

(c1) How much insurance was included in the instalment you just mentioned? Premium  
 THE PREMIUM SHOULD ALSO APPEAR AT Q.25(a)

(d) How much interest did you pay over the last year for which you have figures? \_\_\_\_\_

GIVE DATES

TO THOSE CODED 3-5 AT Q 22(a)

(e) Did you deduct tax at the standard rate from the mortgage interest before you paid it last time? No X ASK Q 25

£ | s | d

IF YES

(e1) How much was deducted? Tax

(e2) How long a period did this cover? Period

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

25 (a) Do you pay an insurance premium on the structure of this accommodation? No X ASK (b)

THIS IS COMPULSORY FOR OWNERS WITH MORTGAGES FROM BUILDING SOCIETIES (CODED 1 AT Q 22(a))

INCLUDE POLICIES FOR DAMAGE TO ROOF BY TV AERIAL

IF YES

(a1) How much is the premium on the structure? \_\_\_\_\_

(a2) How often is it paid? Period  
 NOW ASK (b)

IF PREMIUM COVERS BOTH STRUCTURE AND CONTENTS AND CANNOT BE SEPARATED ASK

Total premium £ Period of payment

Insured value of house £

Insured value of contents £

(ASK ALL SPENDERS)

(b) Do (any of) you pay an insurance premium on the furniture and contents of your accommodation or on any kind of personal possessions? No X ASK Q 26

INCLUDE INSURANCE ON JEWELLERY, FURS, ETC

IF YES

(b1) How much was the last premium on the contents? \_\_\_\_\_

(b2) How long a period did this cover? Period

Amount £ s d			Code
LAST ON MORTGAGE	INSTAL		200 P
TOTAL ANNUAL INTEREST PAID			150 8
INSURANCE ON STRUCTURE			110 P
INSURANCE ON CONTENTS			168 P
			137

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK HOH OR WIFE)

CODE  
ONE

26 Do you have gas, electricity or both supplied to your (part of this) accommodation?

Gas only

1 ASK (a)

Electricity only

2 ASK (a)

Both

3 ASK (a)

Neither

4 ASK Q 29

CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

Gas Elec

(a) Do you pay for your gas/electricity by

Slot meter

O

O

ASK Q 27

Account meter

X

X

ASK Q 28

Or by some other method

Y

Y

SPECIFY AT  
LEFT AND  
ASK Q 28

27. (a) Did you get a rebate when the meter was last cleared?

No

X

X

ASK (b)

IF YES

(i) How much was the rebate?

Gas

Electricity

GAS  
REBATE

173

P

ELECT  
REBATE

178

P

(ii) How long a period did it cover?

Gas

Electricity

(b) Do you make any other regular payments to the Gas/Electricity Board (e.g. for rent of appliances or maintenance)?

No X SEE Q 28

IF YES ENTER DETAILS BELOW  
EXCLUDE HIRE PURCHASE

Type of payment	Gas or Electric	Amount Paid Last Time			Period covered	Was payment made from rebate or separately?		If from rebate, was payment included in amount of rebate mentioned earlier?	
		£	s	d		Reb.	Sep	Yes	No
	G    E					R	S	Y	X
	G    E					R	S	Y	X
	G    E					R	S	Y	X
	G    E					R	S	Y	X
	G    E					R	S	Y	X

Amount £ s d			Code
GAS/ELEC SUPPLY 1-4			A103
GAS REBATE			173 P
ELECT REBATE			178 P
RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES (SLUT)			197 P
RENT OF ELEC APPL (SLUT)			198 P
MAINTENANCE GAS (SLUT)			237 P
MAINTENANCE ELEC (SLUT)			238 P

**ASK IF X CODED AT Q 26(a)**

28 (a) How much did you pay for  
gas/electricity in your last account  
including standing charge and meter rent?

Gas \_\_\_\_\_

**EXCLUDE** Rental of appliances,  
hire purchase,  
maintenance charge  
any other charges (SPECIFY BELOW)

Electricity \_\_\_\_\_

	Description	£	s	d
G E.				
G L				
G E				
G E				

(b) Was the last account for a quarter or some other period?      Quarter      Other      SPECIFY

Gas	X	ASK (c1)
-----	---	----------

Electricity	Y	ASK (c2)
-------------	---	----------

(c1) How many therms (or cubic feet) did your last gas account cover?

Therms  
or

Cubic feet

DK . X

ASK (1)

(1) Is your gas supply the usual Town gas? Y  
or North Sea gas? Z

(c2) How many units did your last electricity account cover? \_\_\_\_\_

D K X

(d) Do you make any other regular payments to the Gas/Electricity Board (e.g. for rent of appliances or maintenance)?

IF YES ENTER DETAILS BELOW

Type of Payment	Gas or Electric	Amount paid last time			Period Covered
		f	s	d	
	G E				
	G E				
. . . . .	G E	.			
. . . . .	G E		.		. . . . .
. . . . .	G E			.	
. . . . .	G E			.	

**NOW ASK Q. 29**

Amount £   s   d			Code
GAS ACCOUNT			170 P
ELEC ACCOUNT			175 P
No of THERM3			169 P
No of UNITS			174 P
RENT GAS APPLIANCES A/c			171 P
RENT ELEC APPL A/c			176 P
MAINTENANCE GAS A/c			172 P
MAINTENANCE ELEC A/c			177 P

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS (ASK HOH OR WIFE)

29 Is there a telephone installed in your (part of this) accommodation?

Yes 1 ASK (a)-(c)  
No X ASK Q 30

£ | s | d

IF YES

(a) How much was the last account from the GPO?

IF NO ACCOUNT SUBMITTED, OR IF ACCOUNT IS LESS THAN MINIMUM QUARTERLY RENTAL CHARGE SPECIFY WHY BELOW

(b) How long a period did it cover?

Period

(c) Did anyone outside the household share the cost of the account?

No X ASK Q 30

IF YES

(c1) What was your share of the account?

(c2) How long a period did this cover?

Period  
NOW ASK Q 30

30 Do (any of) you pay any of the account of a telephone outside your (part of this) accommodation?

No X ASK Q 31

IF YES

(a) How much was your share?

(b) How long a period did the account cover?

Period

(c) Is the telephone located at this address { in hall or landing? 1  
in other household? 2  
not at this address? 3

(ASK ALL SPENDERS)

31 Have (any of) you bought any of the following licences in the last 12 months?

IF YES TO ANY, ENTER TOTAL FEES FOR EACH TYPE OF LICENCE IN £ s d COLUMN

PROMPT (1) Combined T V and radio licence?

No X

(2) Separate radio licence?

No X

(3) Car radio licence?

No X

(4) Dog licence?

No X

(5) Any other licence (except driving)?

No X

SPECIFY

RADIO/TV  
LICENCE 181 8  
RADIO LICENCE 182 8  
CAR RADIO 183 8  
DOG 184 8  
OTHER LICENCE 185 8

32 Do (any of) you have a television set in your (part of this) accommodation?

Yes 1 ASK (a)  
No X ASK Q 33

IF YES

(a) Do you rent it?

No X ASK Q 33

IF YES

(a1) Do you pay for the TV set - by slot meter or by regular payments to the rental company?

Slot 1 ASK (i)  
Regular Payments 2 ASK (ii)-(iii)  
Other 3 SPECIFY  
AND ASK (ii)-(iii)

IF SLOT CODED 1 AT (a1)

(i) Did you get a rebate when the meter was last cleared?

No X ASK Q 33

IF YES

(1) How much was the rebate?

(2) How long a period did this cover?

Period

IF CODED 2 OR 3 AT (a1)

(ii) How much did you pay last time?

(iii) How long a period did this cover?

Period

IF ANOTHER TV SET ASK ALL RELEVANT QUESTIONS AND NOTE ON LEFT

ACCOUNT OF  
SHARE OF A/C 166 P

A/C OF PHONE  
O/S ACCUM 167 P

1 A105

1-3 A106

TV RENTAL  
A/C 195 P



## TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK ALL SPENDERS)

33A Are any of these items owned or continuously available for use in this accommodation **PROMPT**

INCLUDE ITEMS OWNED,  
RENTED OR SUPPLIED  
BY EMPLOYER

washing machine? ☒ No  
refrigerator? ☒ No  
full or partial central heating  
by electricity? ☒  
by gas? ☒  
by oil? ☒  
by solid fuel? ☒  
D K fuel

IF YES, ENTER

total items  
in £ column

Amount £ s d			Code
TOTAL No			A108
TOTAL FRIDGE			A109
①			A150
①			A151
①			A152
①			A153
①			A154
TOTAL CARS IN 11/11/11			A124
✓	ROAD TAX	187 8	
X	ROAD TAX	187 8	
X	CAR INSUR	188 8	
✓	CAR INSUR	188 8	
OUTRIGHT PURCHASES			
	NEW CARS	244 8	
	2nd HAND CARS	245 8	
	NEW M/CYCLES	246 8	
	2nd HAND M/CYCLES	247 8	
	DRIVING LICENCES	186 8	
	DRIVING LICENCES	186 8	
SEASON TICKETS			
	ROAD	191 P	
	RAIL/TUBE	192 P	
	WATER	193 P	

33B Do (any of) you own or have the continuous use of any cars, motor cycles, motor scooters or motor-assisted bicycles *at present* or have you had *within the last 12 months*?

No X ASK Q 34

IF YES ENTER DETAILS FOR EACH VEHICLE

Per. No	Vehicle (car, motor scooter etc )	Has vehicle now?	
		Yes	No
..	.....	Y	X
..	..	Y	X

ASK (b) - (d)

(b) How much did you (each) pay, in road tax during the last 12 months?

(c) How much did you (each) pay in car or motor cycle insurance during the last 12 months?

(d) Did you buy the (vehicle) *outright* (that is in cash or by loan) during the last 12 months?

No X ASK Q 34

EXCLUDE vehicles bought by  
hire purchase  
credit sale  
personal loan agreements  
through a finance house

ENTER AT Q's 39-43

IF YES ENTER DETAILS FOR EACH VEHICLE

Person No	Vehicle (e g car, motor cycle)	New	2nd hand	Month acquired	Cost of vehicle* (defined below)				
					£	s	d		
..	..	X	Y	..	..	..	..	NEW CARS	244 8
..	..	X	Y	..	..	..	..	2nd HAND CARS	245 8
..	..	X	Y	..	..	..	..	NEW M/CYCLES	246 8
..	..	X	Y	..	..	..	..	2nd HAND M/CYCLES	247 8

\*INCLUDE delivery charges, extras, EXCLUDE licensing, insurance, trade-in value

34 Have (any of) you bought any driving licences *in the last 12 months*? No X ASK Q 35

IF YES

(a) How much did you (each) pay during the last 12 months?

35 Do (any of) you hold a current weekly or season ticket for any form of transport for which you yourselves paid, including any you've bought for a child?

No X ASK Q 36

IF YES ENTER DETAILS BELOW

Per No	Mode of transport	Period covered	£ s d				
			£	s	d		
						SEASON TICKETS	
						ROAD	191 P
						RAIL/TUBE	192 P
						WATER	193 P

**(ASK ALL SPENDERS)**

36 (a) Do (any of) you pay premiums on any life assurance policies?

**INCLUDE** Death and Burial policies  
All premiums on endowment policies, annuities and education, also insurance policies in connection with house mortgages

Yes Y GIVE DETAILS  
No X ASK (b)

**EXCLUDE** National Insurance, superannuation and insurances deducted from pay

Amount			Code
£	s	d	
SUPERANNUATION/			
WIDOWS &			194 P
ORPHANS			141 P
			194 P
INSURANCE			196 P
			196 P
			196 P
			196 P
			196 P
			196 P
MORTGAGE			199 P
FINANCEMENT			
OTHER			206 P
INSURANCE			206 P
			206 P
ANNUAL			
BANK CHARGES			180 8
STAMP DUTY			
ON CHEQUES			179 F
PAYMENTS			
BY BANKERS			LOSC - 1
ON ORDER			

		RING ONE			
		House purchase endowment	Other Life Assurance		
Per No				Name of Insurance Co	Period of payments
	X	Y			LIFE /
	X	Y			
	X	Y			
	X	Y			
	X	Y			
	X	Y			

(b) Do you have any other policies on which you regularly pay premiums?	Yes	Y GIVE DETAILS
	No	X ASK Q 37

**INCLUDE** Personal accident and miscellaneous

**EXCLUDE** Car, motor cycle, house, contents  
or personal possessions insurance

Per No	Type of policy	Name of Insurance Co	Period of payments

37 Do (any of) you pay for some things by cheque?

No X ASK Q 38

Per No

(a) About how much were your bank charges in the last 12 months, excluding interest on a loan or overdraft? \_\_\_\_\_

(b) About how many cheques do you use (including cheques drawn for cash)? \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Over what period?

(d) Do these include cheques drawn for business purposes? \_\_\_\_\_

**IF YES**

(d1) About what proportion would be for business? \_\_\_\_\_

35 Do you pay for anything by means of a standing order at a bank or G P O Giro?

YES Y ASK FOR DETAILS  
NO X ASK Q 39

Person Number	Description of Standing Order	Period	PAYMENTS BY BANKERS ORDER	JOSE - P
.	..		.	
.	.		.	
.	.	... ..	.	
..	.	.	.	

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK ALL SPENDERS)

Area	Ser	Hld	CARD TYPE 3
No	No	No	

		ENTER PERSON NUMBER	USE SEPARATE COLUMN FOR EACH ARRANGEMENT					ASK Q 39(b) THEN	
			RING FOR YLS ONLY						
39(a)	Are (any of) you <i>at present</i> paying instalments to any of the following								
CODE ALL THAT APPLY USING SEPARATE COLUMNS FOR EACH ARRANGEMENT									
INDIVI-	To a finance house direct?		1	1	1	1	1	Q 42	
DUAL	To any other firm under an h p or credit sale agreement? INCLUDE GAS OR ELECTRICITY BOARD	ALPHA CODE AT Q 41	2	2	2	2	2	Q 43	
PROMPT	Into a budget account at a shop or store?	C	3	3	3	3	3	Q 40	
	To a Co-op Club? INCLUDE ALL CO OP SCHEMES	D	4	4	4	4	4	Q 40	
	To any other shop running a club?	E	5	5	5	5	5	Q 40	
	To an agent, such as a neighbour or relative, running a mail order club?	F	6	6	6	6	6	Q 40	
	To a mail order firm direct?	G	7	7	7	7	7	Q 40	
	To a credit trader calling regularly on his customer?	H	8	8	8	8	8	Q 40	
	To a check trader?	J	9	9	9	9	9	Q 40	
	Other SPECIFY ARRANGEMENTS FOR REPAYMENT BELOW	K	10	10	10	10	10	Q 40	
			11						
		RING IF NONE AT (a) and (b)							
(b)	Have (any of) you acquired anything by formal agreement on which you have made a down payment but on which you have not yet paid an instalment?	Yes	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	RI - PROMPT 1 & 2 AT Q 39(1) AND CODE IN NLX1 UN-USED COL	
		No	X	X	X	X	X	CHECK Q 39 (a) IF NONE AT (a) OR (b) ASK Q 45	
ASK FOR EACH INSTALMENT CODED 3-10 AT Q 39									
40(a)	What is the name of the firm to which your payments are made (through an agent)?		£	s	d	£	s	d	
(b)	How much was your last payment?		£	s	d	£	s	d	
(c)	How long a period did it cover?								
41	Have you obtained any goods during the last month, i.e. since (the date exactly a calendar month before interview) from this budget account/club/mail order firm/credit trader/check trader?	Yes No	Y X	Y X	Y X	Y X	Y X		

IF YES COMPLETE BOX BELOW USING SEPARATE LINE FOR EACH ITEM OBTAINED

Per No	Code From Q 39	Description of goods acquired (itemise as far as possible, say if new or second-hand)	Date acquired Day Month	Period allowed for repayment	IF 39 WEEKS OR MORE Give Amount for		Cash Price £ s d	Code
					Down Pay't £ s d	Part Exchange £ s d		
		IF COMMODITY ACQUIRED WITHIN 1 MONTH OF INTERVIEW CODE						ITEM CODE ALPHA

CHECK BACK TO Q 39 TO SEE IF Qs 42 OR 43 APPLY  
IF DNA ASK Q 45

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK ALL SPENDERS)

CARD TYPE 3

PUNCH FRESH CARD  
FOR EACH COLUMN

		USE SEPARATE COLUMN FOR EACH INSTALMENT			
PERSON NUMBER		PERSON		NUMBER	
CODE FROM Q 39(a)		CODE FROM		Q. 39	
OFFICE USE		CODE ① IF ACQUIRED IN LAST 3 MONTHS			
42	Are you paying instalments under a personal loan scheme to the finance house? Yes No	Y X	Y X	Y X	Y X
ASK ALL CODED 1 OR 2 AT Q 39					
43(a)	What is the name of the firm to which you are paying the instalments? _____				
(b)	What are you buying on instalments? IF INSTALMENT UNAVOIDABLY COVERS MORE THAN ONE ITEM, RECORD ALL ITEMS IN SAME COLUMN	Item	N	S N	S N
(c)	Did you buy it new or second hand? FOR EACH ITEM (N) = New RING (S) = Second Hand	Cash Price	£	£	£
(d)	How much was the cash price of (the item)?	Item	N	S N	S N
		Cash Price	£	£	£
	OFF USE	TOTAL CASH PRICE			
		239 1	239 1	239 1	239 1
		£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
(e)	How much was the last instalment? _____	LAST INSTALMENT			
	OFF USE	ITEM CODE AND PERIOD CODE			
	RING IF DNA	X	X	X	X
(f)	How long a period did this cover? _____				
	RING IF DNA	X	X	X	X
(g)	When did you acquire the (item)? IF ACQUIRED WITHIN LAST 3 MONTHS ASK Q 44	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
44(a)	How much was allowed in part exchange? _____	PART EXCHANGE			
	OFF USE	241 6	241 6	241 6	241 6
		£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
(b)	How much was the down payment (excluding part exchange allowed)? _____	DOWN PAYMENT			
	OFF USE	242 6	242 6	242 6	242 6
		£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
(c)	How many instalments did you agree to pay? _____	NO. OF INSTALMENTS			
	OFF USE	A101	A101	A101	A101
		£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
(d)	What was the original amount/What will be the amount of each instalment?	ORIGINAL INSTALMENT			
	OFF USE	243 P	243 P	243 P	243 P
(e)	How often did you originally agree to pay each instalment? How often will you				



ALL INFORMATION ON THIS PAGE SHOULD BE OBTAINED FROM THE RATING OFFICE  
AND THE PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT OF THE LOCAL AUTHORITY

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS INCLUDING NON-RESPONDENTS

ASK AT THE PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT

49 Is (quote address of house) in a Smokeless Zone? Yes 1  
No 2

OBTAIN FROM RATING OFFICE

50 (a) Yearly rate poundage for (address of household) \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Are water charges included in the yearly  
rate poundage just mentioned?

No X ASK Q 51

IF YES

s | d

(b1) What is the water rate poundage?

in the £  
NOW ASK Q 51

51 Net Rateable Value of rateable unit(s) covering the household \_\_\_\_\_

COPY FROM VALUATION LISTS

Description (Flat, Shop with flat etc )	Location in Building

COMMENTS

FINAL CHECK AT END OF RECORDING PERIOD

SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES  
ASK OF HOH OR HOUSEWIFE

Were there any special circumstances,  
such as visitors staying with you or  
temporary absences of members of  
your household during the past two  
weeks?

SPECIFY

Amount £ s d			Code
102			A123
YEARLY RATE PDS			080 1
RV applicable to portion of dwg. surplus			070 8

PERSON NUMBERS

MUST HEAD END COLUMN AND

BE CONSISTENT THROUGHOUT

## SCHEDULE

## INCOME SCHEDULE

Area	Ser	Hld
100	100	100

START FRESH CARD TYPE 4 FOR EACH PERSON

IN CONFIDENCE

TO ALL

1. Informant is at present

an employee

out of employment but seeking work.

**self employed or employer**

retired.

none of these

**NOTE EMPLOYEE INCLUDES**  
**ALL WORKING FOR AN EMPLOYER IRRESPECTIVE OF HOURS**  
**INCLUDING PERSON ABSENT DUE TO HOLIDAYS, STRIKES,**  
**SICKNESS, INJURY OR TEMPORARILY LAID OFF AS LONG AS**  
**HE HAS JOB TO RETURN TO**  
**INCLUDE STUDENT 15 OR OVER IF WORKING AT PRESENT**

TO ALL RETIRED (CODED 4 AT Q.1)

2 In what year did you retire?

Year

IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO

(a) What was the exact date of your retirement? →

(b) How much did you earn from your job (before tax) in the 12 months just before you retired?

IF LESS THAN  
2 YEARS AGO  
ASK (a) & (b)

**NOW ASK Q 28**

TO ALL EMPLOYEES (CODED 1 AT Q.1 )

3. Are you away from work now (that is for more than the last 3 working days)?

No

2

X	ASK Q 4
---	---------

**IF YES**

(a) What is the reason for your absence?

illness or accident

holiday

**strike**

other, SPECIFY

(b) Are you receiving

**full pay from your employer?**

part pay or made up pay?

no pay?

TO ALL CODED 2 AT Q 1 OR 3 AT Q. 3(b)

(bi) How many weeks have you been away from work?

Per	No		f	s	d	x	f	s	d
1	1	ASK Q 3							
2	2	ASK Q 3(b1)							
3	3	ASK Q 4							
4	4	ASK Q 2							
5	5	ASK Q 28	1-5			1-5			
			A201			A201			
		IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO ASK (a) & (b)							
			NO OF WEEKS RETIRED						
			A206			A206			
			ANNUAL GROSS PAYMENT BEFORE RETIREMENT						
		NOW ASK Q 28	302 8			302 8			
X	X	ASK Q 4							
1	1								
2	2								
3	3		1-4			1-4			
4	4		A207			A207			
1	1	ASK Q 4							
2	2	ASK Q 4							
3	3	ASK (b1)	1-3						
			A209			A209			
			NO OF WEEKS IN WAY						
			A208			A208			

**ASK Q 4.**

TO ALL CODED 1-3 AT Q 1

4. Do you have more than one job
- 
- (for pay or profit)?

one job only

more than one job

Per No

Per	No
X	X
Y	Y

ENTER DETAILS AT (a)

ENTER DETAILS AT (a)  
AND THEN (b)

LIST ALL JOBS AT WHICH SUBJECT IS CURRENTLY WORKING  
IF ABOUT TO CHANGE JOBS OR UNEMPLOYED OR NOT YET  
PAID GIVE DETAILS FOR LAST JOB NOTING IF THIS DIFFERS  
FROM USUAL OCCUPATION

a) **MOST REMUNERATIVE**

Per. No.

Occupation . . . . .

Industry . . . . .

Per. No. . . . .

Occupation . . . . .

Industry . . . . .

Employee (non-managerial)

Employee (managerial)

Self-employed

O O

X X

Y Y

ASK Qs 5-19

ASK (1) THEN ASK Qs 5-19

ASK (1) THEN ASK Q 27

- 1) IF MANAGER, SUPERINTENDENT OR  
SELF-EMPLOYED  
Number\* of employees in  
establishment

25 or more . . . . .

1 to 24 . . . . .

None . . . . .

1 1

2 2

3 3

\*EXCLUDE RELATIVE WHO WORKS FOR SELF-EMPLOYED  
INFORMANT & WHO IS ALSO HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

b) **SUBSIDIARY**

Per. No

Occupation

Industry

Per No

Occupation

Industry

employee X ASK Q's 20-26  
self-employed Y ASK Q 27

S/E

employee X ASK Q's 20-26  
self-employed Y ASK Q 27

EMPLOYEE

S/E

Per No		Per No	
X		X	
MAIN OCL		MAIN OCL	
A210		A210	
MAIN INDY		MAIN INDY	
A211		A211	
		MAIN OCL	
		A210	
		MAIN INDY	
		A211	
SUB ECON CODE		SUB ECON CODE	
A238		A238	
SUB OCL		SUB OCL	
A212		A212	
SUB IND		SUB IND	
A213		A213	
SUB OCL		SUB OCL	
A214		A212	
SUB IND		SUB IND	
A215		A213	
		SUB OCL	
		A214	
		SUB IND	
		A215	



TO ALL EMPLOYEES - MOST REMUNERATIVE JOB  
AND UNEMPLOYED  
(CODED O OR X AT Q 4(a))

[illegible]

**EMPLOYEES - MOST REMUNERATIVE JOB (CONTINUED)****ASK WEEKLY PAID ONLY (CODED 1 AT Q 7)**

- 12 For how many actual hours' work (excluding meal intervals but including paid overtime) were you paid in the weekly pay you quoted before?                      NOW ASK Q 14

**ASK ALL OTHER PAY PERIODS (CODED 2 TO OTHER AT Q 7)**

- 13 How many hours a week (excluding meal intervals but including overtime) did you work during the (GIVE PERIOD AT Q 7) for which you have given me the details of your pay?                      NOW ASK Q 14

**ASK ALL PAY PERIODS**

- 14 How many hours a week (excluding meal intervals but including overtime) do you usually work?

IF 8 HOURS OR MORE CONTINUE WITH Q's 15-19  
IF LESS THAN 8 HOURS, GO TO NEXT JOB OR Q 28

IF Q 14 (OR Q 15) CANNOT BE ANSWERED BECAUSE OF THE IRREGULAR NATURE OF THE JOB, SPECIFY

**ASK ALL**

- 15 Do you usually receive the wage/salary\* you mentioned before? Yes

\*SEE Q 6 ON PREVIOUS PAGE

**IF NO**

- (a) What do you usually receive each time you are paid after all deductions?

IF PAY VARIES A GREAT DEAL GIVE AVERAGE PAY RECEIVED

AND

before all deductions?                     

- (b) How often are you usually paid?

week  
fortnight  
four weeks  
calendar month  
some other period  
... (SPECIFY AT LEFT)

NOW ASK Q 16

- 16 Do you ever get an occasional addition to pay such as Christmas or quarterly bonus or an occasional commission? No. X X ASK Q 17

**IF YES**

- (a) What payments of this kind have you had in the last 12 months? PLEASE ITEMIZE BELOW

Per No.	Description	Amount in last 12 months	ASK Is this amount given				IF NO AT Q 15 ASK Did you include the bonus you just mentioned in your usual/average pay?			
			Before tax?	After tax?	No tax payable?	D K	Yes - How much was included? £ s d.			No
.....	£.....	1	2	3	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	X
.....	£ ..	1	2	3	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	X
.....	£. ..	1	2	3	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	X
.....	£... ..	1	2	3	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	X
.....	£ ...	1	2	3	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	X
.....	£. . .	1	2	3	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	X

Per No	Per No
X £ s d	X £ s d
ACTUAL HOURS FOR LAST WEEKLY PAY	ACTUAL HOURS WORKED FOR OTHER THAN WEEKLY PAY
A216	A216
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED FOR OTHER THAN WEEKLY PAY	ACTUAL HOURS WORKED FOR OTHER THAN WEEKLY PAY
A218	A218
NORMAL HOURS	NORMAL HOURS
A220	A220
① CODED IF NATURE OF HOURS IRREGULAR	① CODED IF NATURE OF HOURS IRREGULAR
A234	A234
IF LAST WAGE NORMAL	IF LAST WAGE NORMAL
A254	A254
USUAL NET PAY	USUAL NET PAY
329 P	329 P
USUAL GROSS PAY	USUAL GROSS PAY
315 P	315 P
NET BONUS	NET BONUS
330 8	330 8
GROSS BONUS	GROSS BONUS
312 8	312 8

## EMPLOYEES - MOST REMUNERATIVE JOB (CONTINUED)

17 Do you receive any of the following benefits from your present/last employer

## PROMPT EACH

(a) Luncheon vouchers? No

Yes - no' used in last 7 days →

value of each voucher →

(b) Meals supplied free? No

Yes - meals in last 7 days →

(c) Milk supplied free? No

Yes - pints in last 7 days →

(d) Potatoes supplied free? No

Yes - lb in last 12 months →

(e) Any other food supplied free? No

Yes - specify

- quantity in last 12 months →

(f) Free or subsidized housing such as a company house, subsidized rent or special help with house purchase? No

IF YES - SPECIFY AND ASK (f1)

.....

(f1) Is your tenancy dependent on your job? Yes No

18 Is there anything else which you receive in addition to your wages or salary from your employer for which you make no payment? No  
IF YES

SPECIFY PER NO, ITEMS AND VALUE, RECEIVED IN LAST 12 MONTHS

...

19. Has Inland Revenue allowed you, or will you be claiming tax relief for expenses incurred as a result of your employment (e.g. overalls, clothing, tools, subscriptions to prof societies)? No

IF YES SPECIFY BELOW

Per No.	Description of expenses claimed as tax relief	Period	Amount of tax relief £ s d		
..	..				..
.	..				

Per No	
X	X
s   d	s   d
X	X
X	X
X	X
X	X
X	X
1	1
X	X
X	X
Y	Y

ASK Q 18

ASK Q 19

IF TENANCY DEP ON JOB →

IF RECEIVES ANY ADDITIONAL WAGES

Per No		Per No	
£	s d	£	s d
No of luncheon vouchers used in last 7 days		A243	
TOTAL VALUE		A243	
316 1		316 1	
No of meals supplied free		A244	
TOTAL VALUE		A244	
317 1		317 1	
No of pints of free milk		A245	
TOTAL VALUE		A245	
318 1		318 1	
No. of pounds of free potatoes		A246	
TOTAL VALUE		A246	
319 8		319 8	
VALUE OF OTHER FREE FOODS		A247	
320 8		320 8	
①		①	
A241		A241	
①		①	
A242		A242	

GO TO NEXT JOB OR Q 28

## DETAILS OF JOB FOR SUBSIDIARY EMPLOYMENT AS EMPLOYEE

		Per No				Per No		Per No	
20 On what date were you last paid a wage or salary? _____								X £ s d	
								X £ s d	
21. What was your wage or salary, including overtime, bonus, commission or tips after all deduction the last time you were paid? _____								①	
								A255	
22 How long a period did this cover? _____								LAST NET WAGE	
								309 P	
23 Were any deductions made from this pay before you received it? No		X		X				P A Y E	
IF YES SPECIFY BELOW								310 P	
								N I	
								311 P	
								GRAD. PENSION	
								313 P	
								OTHER DEDUCTIONS	
								314 P	
ASK WEEKLY PAID ONLY (SEE Q 22)								WEEKLY PAID	
24. For how many actual hours' work (excluding meal intervals but including paid overtime) were you paid in the weekly pay you quoted before? _____								ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	
NOW ASK Q 26								A217	
ASK ALL OTHER PAY PERIODS (SEE Q 22)									
25. How many hours a week (excluding meal intervals but including overtime) did you work during the (give period at Q 22) for which you have given me details of your pay? _____								WEEKLY HOURS WORKED FOR OTHER PAY PERIODS	
NOW ASK Q 26								A219	
ASK ALL									
26. How many hours a week (excluding meal intervals but including overtime) do you usually work in this job? _____								NORMAL HOURS	
								A221	
IF Q 26 CANNOT BE ANSWERED BECAUSE OF THE IRREGULAR NATURE OF THE JOB, SPECIFY								CODE ① IF HOURS IRREGULAR	
								①	
								A235	

**TO ALL SELF EMPLOYED - DETAILS OF JOB(S) AT Q 4**

- 27 (a) How much net profit before tax did you get in the last 12 months from the business or profession, after deducting all expenses and wages (but including money drawn for your own use)?

NOTE IF LOSS GIVEN RATHER THAN PROFIT

Dates of most recent 12 months for which figures are available

Per No	
£	£
X	X

ASK(a1)

ASK(b)

**IF NET PROFIT GIVEN ASK**

- (a1) Are you the sole owner of your business or are you in partnership with someone else?

Sole owner  
In partnership

X SEE\*  
Y ASK (1)

X SEE\*  
Y ASK (1)

**IF IN PARTNERSHIP ASK:**

- (i) Have your partner's shares been included in the net profit you gave me?

No . .

X SEE\*

X SEE\*

**IF YES:**

- (1) How much was included? \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR REGULAR JOBS, SUCH AS MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABY SITTERS, ASK:** ALTERNATIVE WORDING TO Q 27(a)

How much did you earn in the last 12 months? \_\_\_\_\_

**IF D K TO (a) ASK**

- (b) Do you draw sums of money regularly from the business for your own use?

No . . .

X ASK (c)

X ASK (c)

**IF YES**

- (b1) How much on average do you usually take out? \_\_\_\_\_

D K

X ASK (c)

X ASK (c)

- (b2) How often is this? \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

- (b3) After deducting the amount you withdrew and other expenses, how much profit, before tax, did your business yield in the most recent 12 months for which you have figures? \_\_\_\_\_

SEE Q.28

D K

X ASK (c)

X ASK (c)

GIVE DATES \_\_\_\_\_

**IF NO TO (b) OR D.K. TO (b1) OR (b3) ASK:**

- (c) What was the total turnover of the business during the most recent period of 12 months for which you have figures? \_\_\_\_\_

GIVE DATES \_\_\_\_\_

TURNOVER IS TOTAL RECEIPTS FROM SALES AND REMUNERATION FOR SERVICES, LESS ANY DISCOUNT ALLOWED

**\*IF NO SUBSIDIARY JOB ASK Q 28**

IF SUBSIDIARY JOB AS EMPLOYEE GO BACK TO Q.20

IF SUBSIDIARY JOB AS SELF-EMPLOYED ASK Q 27 USING MARGIN AT LEFT FOR ANSWERS

Per No		Per No	
X	X	X	X
£	£	£	£
ANNUAL NET PROFIT		ANNUAL NET PROFIT	
326 8		326 8	
VALUE OF SELF SUPPLY GOODS		VALUE OF SELF SUPPLY GOODS	
327 2		327 2	
OTHER SELF EMPLOYED INCOME		OTHER SELF EMPLOYED INCOME	
328 8		328 8	

TO ALL (NOTE FOR MOST EMPLOYEES ANSWER IS AVAILABLE AT Q 10)

		Per No			Per No	Per No
28	Do you pay a National Insurance contribution?	No	X	X	ASK Q 29	
IF YES,						
(a) How much is it?						
(b) How long a period does this cover?						
TO ALL						
Are you at present receiving any of the following State benefits?						
PROMPT EACH						
29	Family allowances	No	X	X	YES WEEKLY RATE	FAMILY ALLOWANCE
						336 P
30	National Insurance retirement pension or Old Age Pension	No	X	X	YES WEEKLY RATE	N.I. RETIREMENT PENSION
						338 1
31	N.I. Widow's benefits	No	X	X	YES WEEKLY RATE	N.I. WIDOW'S PENSION
						339 1
32	Industrial Injury disablement pension from the State	No	X	X	YES WEEKLY RATE	IND. INJURY DISABLEMENT PENSION
						340 1
33	War Disability pension or allowance from the State	No	X	X	YES WEEKLY RATE	WAR DISABILITY
						341 1
TO ALL						
In the last 12 months have you received any of the following State benefits?						
PROMPT EACH						
34	N.I. Unemployment benefit	No	X	X	YES TOTAL NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED	NO OF WEEKS UNEMP BENEFIT RECEIVED
					AND	A222
					LAST FULL WEEKLY PAYMENT AND ASK (a)	UNEMPLOY BEN. 362 1
(a)	Are you receiving benefit at present?	Yes	1	1		1 IF CURRENTLY RECEIVED
		No	X	X		A223
35	N.I. Sickness benefit	No	X	X	YES TOTAL NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED	NO OF WEEKS RECD
					AND	A224
					LAST FULL WEEKLY PAYMENT AND ASK (a)	SICKNESS BEN. 363 1
(a)	Are you receiving benefit at present?	Yes	1	1		1
		No	X	X		A225
36	Industrial Injury benefit	No	X	X	YES TOTAL NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED	NO. OF WEEKS RECD
					AND	A226
					LAST FULL WEEKLY PAYMENT AND ASK (a)	IND. INJ BEN. 364 1
(a)	Are you receiving benefit at present?	Yes	1	1		1
		No	X	X		A227

TO ALL

CONTINUE PROMPT

37 N I Maternity Grant or Allowance

No

Per No

X

X

YES  
12 MONTHS  
TOTAL38. Supplementary Benefit  
(INCLUDING SUPPLEMENTARY  
PENSION AND SUPPLEMENTARY  
ALLOWANCE)

No

X

X

YES  
TOTAL NO OF  
WEEKS RECEIVED

AND

LAST FULL  
WEEKLY PAYMENT  
AND ASK (a)(a) Are you receiving benefit  
at present?Yes  
No①  
X①  
X

Per No

Per No

X

X

£ s d

£ s d

MATERNITY GRANT

371 8

371 8

No of weeks recd.

A228

A228

SUPP. PEN

365 1

365 1

①

①

A229

A229

TO ALL WHO HAVE RECEIVED/ARE RECEIVING ANY OF THE STATE BENEFITS  
ALREADY MENTIONED (i.e. THOSE WHO HAVE ANSWERED 'YES' TO ANY OF  
Q's 30-37)

DNA

N

N

39 Has any supplementary benefit been included in any of the  
amounts which you said you receive(d) for other State benefits?  
REFER TO EACH BENEFIT MENTIONED ABOVE.  
ENTER DETAILS BELOW

Per No	No	Yes - Amount Included £ s d			D K	Benefit with which included ENTER QUESTION NO
.	X	..	...	..	X	.
.	X	..	...	..	X	.

TO ALL

In the last 12 months have you received  
any of the following?

PROMPT EACH

40 Any other N I of State benefit

No

X

X

YES  
TOTAL NO OF  
WEEKS RECEIVED

AND

LAST FULL  
WEEKLY PAYMENT  
AND ASK (a)

SPECIFY

..

(a) Are you receiving benefit  
at present?Yes  
No①  
X①  
X

No of weeks recd.

A232

A232

OTHER STATE BEN

367 1

367 1

①

①

A233

A233

41. N.I. Death Grant

No

X

X

YES  
12 MONTHS  
TOTAL

DEATH GRANT

372 8

372 8

42. Redundancy payment under  
Redundancy Payments Act

No

X

X

YES  
12 MONTHS  
TOTAL  
AND ASK (a)

12 mths REDUNDANCY

356 8

356 8

(a) How many years were you  
working with the firm?

Yrs

..

..

PAYMENTS averaged over  
years with firm

357 8

357 8

43 Any other lump sum payment  
from the State

No

X

X

YES  
12 MONTHS  
TOTAL

ANY OTHER LUMP SUM

398 8

398 8

SPECIFY

.....

44 Trade Union sick pay or strike pay,  
Friendly Society benefits, benefits  
under private sickness scheme,  
accident insurance, hospital  
savings scheme

No

X

X

YES  
TOTAL NO OF  
WEEKS RECEIVED

AND

LAST FULL  
WEEKLY PAYMENT  
AND ASK (a)

No of weeks recd.

A230

A230

VARIOUS NON-STATE

366 1

366 1

(a) Are you receiving benefit  
at present?Yes.  
No ..①  
X①  
X

①

①

A231

A231

## TO ALL

Are you at present receiving a pension from a former employer (or husband's or wife's former employer) or regular allowances such as the following?

## PROMPT EACH

										Per No			Per No		
										X			A		
										£ s d			£ s d		
										CENTRAL or LOCAL GOVT FORCES			LOCAL GOVT PENSIONS		
										342 P			342 P		
										TAX					
										343 P			343 P		
										344 P			344 P		
										A236			A236		
										OTHER PENSIONS					
										344 P			344 P		
										TAX					
										345 P			345 P		
										346 P			346 P		
										A237			A237		
										ANNUITY					
										346 P			346 P		
										TAX					
										347 P			347 P		
										PAYMENT FROM TRUST or COVENANT					
										348 P			348 P		
										TAX					
										349 P			349 P		
										TU/FRIENDLY SOC PENSIONS					
										350 P			350 P		
										ALLOWANCE FROM ... ARMED FORCES					
										351 P			351 P		
										REGULAR FROM OPS			ALLOWANCE FROM HOUSEHOLD		
										352 P			352 P		
										LA FOSTER CHILD GRANT					
										353 P			353 P		
										OTHER SOURCE FOSTER CHILD					
										352 P			352 P		



## TO ALL

In the last 12 months have you received or been credited with any of the following -

## PROMPT EACH

## Interest on

53 Post Office Savings Bank or  
Trustee Savings Bank? No

Per No

X

X

IF YES TO ANY  
ENTER 12  
MONTHS  
TOTAL

Per No

Per No

X

X

£ s d

£ s d

INTEREST FROM  
P.O. / T.S.B. etc  
373 8 373 8

CO-OP DIVIDENDS / SHARES  
375 8 375 8

Bldg Soc SHARES / DEP  
376 8 376 8

DEFENCE BONDS ETC  
377 8 377 8

INTEREST FROM  
OTHER SAVINGS  
374 8 374 8

INTEREST FROM  
STOCKS / SHARES ETC  
378 8 378 8

## Interest and dividends on

58 Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures,  
any other securities after deduction  
of tax at source? No

X

X

## Rent from

59 Property (excluding the part of your  
accommodation you sub-let which you  
told me about earlier)? No

X

X

ASK Q 60

## IF YES

(a) How much did you receive in the last  
12 months before deducting income tax  
but after deducting all allowable expenses?

12 mths  
RENT from PROPERTY  
360 8 360 8

60 In the last 12 months have you received  
any coal or coke from your present  
(or a former) employer? No

X

X

SEE Q 61

## IF YES GIVE DETAILS BELOW

Per No	Quantity received in last 12 months (tons or cwt)	If coke give brand	Free	Reduced price	Amount paid if not free including haulage costs £ s d
...	Coal		X	Y	...
...			X	Y	...
...	Coke		X	Y	...
...			X	Y	...

No of CWTs of COAL  
A247 A247

AMOUNT PAID FOR  
COAL  
321 8 321 8

IMPUTED COST OF  
COAL  
322 8 322 8

No. of CWTs of  
COKE  
A248 A248

AMOUNT PAID FOR  
COKE  
323 8 323 8

IMPUTED COST  
OF COKE  
324 8 324 8

TO A MARRIED WOMAN WHOSE HUSBAND IS TEMPORARILY  
NOT A MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD  
(i.e. CODED 2 IN ITEM 6 OF SCHEDULE A, PAGE 1)

61 How much in total allowances have you  
received from your husband while he has been  
away?

(a) How long a period does this amount cover? Period

(b) What is his total income before tax?

D K

X

(c) Is this weekly, monthly or some other  
period?

Period

NOW ASK Q 62

ALLOWANCE FROM  
HUSBAND TEMP. AWAY  
385 385

HUSBAND'S TOTAL  
GROSS INCOME  
386 386

TO ALL

62 Have you at any time during the last 12 months received any money by undertaking odd jobs, or any occasional fees for work or professional advice, which you have not yet mentioned? EXCLUDE JOBS WHERE INFORMANT WAS WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE FOR A WAGE OR SALARY

No

Per No

X	X

ASK Q 63

Per No	Description	Dates when job took place	Duration of job	Fees £ s d		

Per No	Per No
X £ s d	X £ s d
UNEARNED INCOME	
384 8	384 8
ODD JOBS	
381 8	381 8

TO ALL

63 Have you paid any tax direct to Inland Revenue during the last 12 months? EXCLUDE TAX COLLECTED THROUGH PAYE DEDUCTIONS FROM WAGES OR SALARY OR DEDUCTIONS FROM INCOME ON INVESTMENTS, PENSIONS AND ANNUITIES

No

X	X

ASK Q 64

IF YES

(a) How much did you pay direct in

income tax? →

PROMPT

surtax? →

capital gains tax? →

ENTER SOURCES OF INCOME BELOW

GRANTS FROM A. SCHOLARSHIP	
392 8	392 8

INCOME TAX	
387 8	387 8

SUR TAX	
389 8	389 8

CAPITAL GAINS	
388 8	388 8

TO ALL

64 Have you had any tax refunded directly by Inland Revenue during the last 12 months (other than PAYE tax, refunded in connection with a wage or salary)?

No

X	X

ASK Q 65

IF YES

(a) How much was refunded in

Income tax? →

PROMPT

surtax? →

REFUNDS OF INCOME TAX	
390 8	390 8

REFUNDS OF SUR TAX	
391 8	391 8

ASK ABOUT EACH DEPENDANT UNDER 15

65 Have any of your children received an income from any source such as earnings from a spare time job, interest on a child's bank account or income from a trust fund within the past 12 months? PROMPT FOR EACH CHILD

Person number of each child		
(a) What kind of job or income?		
(b) Has he had this income throughout the past 12 months?	Yes No	Y X
IF NO For how many weeks has he had it?		
(c) How much did he get last time?	£ s d	£ s d
(d) How often does he get it?		
(e) Does he usually dispose of it all himself? partly dispose of it and give the rest to you? give it all to you?	① ② ③	① ② ③

FRESH CARD FOR EACH PERSON	
Per. No	Per No.
Per No of child	
£ s d	£ s d
INCOME FROM SCHOLARSHIP?	
395 8	395 8
ANY OTHER INCOME	
396 P	396 P
ENTER AMT FROM 396	
ENTER AMOUNT	
LEAVE BLANK	
397 P	397 P

Area	Ser	Hld
No	No	No
Year	Week	Day
71	No	No

1982-83

THIS SCHEDULE IS DESIGNED FOR DECIMAL CURRENCY. AN AMOUNT IN OLD CURRENCY SHOULD BE SHOWN AS A NOTE OUTSIDE CODING COLUMNS

# DETAILS OF ROOMS IN ACCOMMODATION

2

CARD TYPE 2

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK HOH OR WIFE)

12 Including your own, how many households live at this address?

Total No  
of Households

New	Code
NO OR H/N AT ADDRESS X	A107

13 How many rooms are there in your accommodation (that is, those rooms at this address which you own, rent or occupy rent free)?

EXCLUDE	ENTER NO
bathroom	
garage	
rooms used entirely for business	
others - specify	

INCLUDE living rooms X  
bedrooms X  
kitchen X  
scullery used for cooking Y  
rooms used partly for business X  
sublet rooms X  
shared rooms Y

Rooms X (total)

Rooms X (occupied solely)

No X ASK (c)

Rooms X (shared)

No X ASK Q 14

IF YES

(c1) How many rooms?

Rooms (let or sub-let)

(c2) How much rent did you receive from your tenants last time you were paid?

Rent

(c3) How long a period did this cover?

Period

(c4) Apart from furniture, do you provide any services such as light and heating for your tenants?

YES Y SPECIFY BELOW

NO X ASK Q 14

EA111/A112/A113  
TOTAL ROOMS OWNED/RENTED/RENT FREE

TOTAL ROOMS OCCUPIED SOLELY  
X A114

TOTAL ROOMS SHARED  
A112

TOTAL ROOMS SUBLET  
A113

RENT FROM A113  
X X 090

Type of Service	Old			New		Period	Included in Rent?	
	S	R	d	S	New		Yes	No
							Y	X
							Y	X
							Y	X

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK HOH OR WIFE)

14 Are there any other rooms in this (DESCRIBE RATEABLE UNIT FROM Q 51) in addition to the ones which you have just told me about?

No X ASK Q 15

IF YES

(a) How many rooms?

Rooms

EXCLUDE: bathrooms  
garages  
rooms used entirely for business

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK ALL SPENDERS)

ENTER TOTAL  
GARAGES

15 (i) How many garages does this household have which are

owned?

ASK (b)

rented?

ASK (i1)

occupied  
rent free?ASK (b)  
SFF Q 16

None (RING CODE)

X

## IF RENTED

(a1) Is the rent included in any rent you pay a landlord for your accommodation?

PROMPT

1st  
GARAGE

X

Y

2nd  
GARAGE

RING

X

Y

ASK

(b)

(i1)-(i1)

II PAID SEPARATELY (CODE Y if (i1))

(i) How much rent did you pay last time?

(ii) How long a period did this cover?

(b) Is the garage used solely by this household?

O

O

PROMPT shared with others (but not let or sublet)?

X

X

or  
is it let or sublet?

Y

Y

SEE  
Q 16

(b1)-(b2)

## IF LET OR SUBLET IF DNA SEE Q. 16

(b1) How much rent did you receive for the garage the last time you were paid by your tenant?

(b2) How long a period did this cover?

## IF ROOMS ALSO SUBLET AT Q 13 (c1)

(b3) Has this rent from the garage been included in the rent you mentioned you received for letting the rooms?

Yes  
NoY  
XY  
XSFF  
Q 16TO ALL LIVING IN CARAVAN  
OR HOUSEBOAT

(ASK HOB OR WIFE)

DNA X ASK Q 17

16 Is your caravan/houseboat

Owned outright?

RING  
ONE

rented?

Being bought on  
hire purchase?

Other?

6 SPECIFY ON LEFT

(i) Do you pay site rent?

No X ASK (b)

## IF YES

(i1) How much site rent did you pay last time?

(a2) What period did this cover?

Period

(b) Are there any (other) regular payments which you make in connection with this site?

Yes Y SPECIFY  
BELOW  
No X ASK Q 25

Type of Payment	Old			New			Period	IF YLS TO (i) ASK Is payment included in site rent?	
	£	s	d	£	s	d		Yes	No
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Y	X
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Y	X
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Y	X

NOW ASK Q 25

£ New Code

£ 25/6

FINAL NUMBER OF CARAVANS

X

A115

CARAVAN RENT IF PAID SEPARATELY

X X

189 P

CARAVANS USED SOLELY

X

CARAVANS SHARED

X

CARAVANS SUBLET

X

A116

A117

A118

RENT FROM SUB-LET CARAVANS

X X

100 P

SEE (b3)

SFF Q 16

25/6

A120

SITE RENT (BY CARAVAN)

X X

120 P

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK HUSB OR WIFE)

17 Do you rent or do you own this accommodation?

Rents O ASK (a)  
Owns X ASK (b)  
Neither Y ASK (c)

IF RENTS (CODED O AT Q 17)

(a) Do you rent your accommodation

from Council? 1 ASK Q 18  
from someone else, unfurnished? 2 ASK Q 18  
from someone else, furnished? 3 ASK Q 18

IF OWNS (CODED X AT Q 17)

(b) Do you own your accommodation  
RUNNING PROMPT

with a mortgage?  
or outright?

4 ASK Q 21  
5 ASK Q 21

IF NEITHER (CODED Y AT Q.17)

(c) Do you receive your accommodation rent free?

Yes 6 ASK Q 20

No 7 PROBE TO MAKE  
CERTAIN NOT  
CODES 1-5  
THEN ASK Q 20

SPECIFY DETAILS

TO ALL WITH RENTED ACCOMMODATION (CODED 1, 2 or 3 at Q 17)

18 (a) How much rent do you pay for this accommodation  
(including any 100% you submit)?

(b) How long a period does this cover?

Period

GROSS RENT  
- RENT/CHARGES

010 P

TO COUNCIL TENANTS (CODED 1 AT Q.17)

IF D N A ASK Q 19

(c1) Do you have a rent holiday?

No X ASK (c2)

IF YES

(i) For how many weeks of the year?

Weeks X

(c2) Did you receive a rent rebate from the council  
in connection with your last rent payment?

No X  
ASK Q 19

IF YES

(i) How much rent rebate was granted?

(ii) How long a period did this cover?

Period

(iii) Is the amount for rent you mentioned  
earlier before or after this rebate has  
been deducted?

Before X  
After Y

NOW ASK Q 19

RENTAL  
- RENT/CHARGES

230 P



(ASK HOH OR WIFE)

- 21 (a) How much did you pay last time in rates?  
**EXCLUDE ROAD CHARGES**  
**INCLUDE DRAINAGE (NOTE IF INCLUDED)**
- (b) How many times a year do you pay this amount? No of times ☒
- (c) Did you receive rates rebate in connection with your last rates payment? No ☐ X ASK (d)

(c1) How much was the last rates rebate?

- |   |                 |        |
|---|-----------------|--------|
| (c2) How long a period did this cover ?   | Period          |        |
| (c3) Is the rates payment you mentioned earlier before or after this rebate has been deducted ? | Before<br>After | X<br>Y |

- (d) Do you pay a separate water rate? No X ASK (e)

(d1) What was your last payment of water rates?

- (d2) How long a period did this cover? Period

- (e) Do you pay ground rent, feu duty (Scotland), chief rent or compulsory and regular maintenance charges? No ☒ SEE Q 22

(e1) How much was your last payment?

- (e2) How long a period did this cover? Period

NOW SGT Q 22

DNA X ASK Q 25

- 22 (a) Did you get the loan or mortgage to ~~purchase~~ your accommodation from a

- |                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Building Society ?  | 1 |
| Local Authority ?   | 2 |
| Bank?               | 3 |
| Insurance Company ? | 4 |
| Other Source?       | 5 |
| SPECIFY ON LEFT     |   |

- |                            |        |                         |            |
|----------------------------|--------|-------------------------|------------|
| (b) Do your payments cover | PROMPT | Interest only?          | 8 ASK Q 23 |
|                            |        | or                      |            |
|                            |        | Interest and principal? | 9 ASK Q 24 |

TO ALL PAYING INTEREST ONLY (CODED "ATQ 22" (b))

- |    |  |        |   |
|----|--|--------|---|
| 23 | (a) How much did you pay last time as interest on the mortgage (loan),                   |        |   |
|    | (b) How long a period did this cover   | Period |   |
|    | (c) Is there an endowment policy covering the repayment of the principal of the mortgage | No     | X SPECIFY HOW PRINCIPAL COVERED A1 LEFT |

(c1) How much was your last insurance premium on the endowment policy covering the principal? \_\_\_\_\_

- (c2) How long a period did this cover? Period

- |  |     |   |
|--|-----|---|
| (c3) Has this insurance premium been included in the amount of interest you mentioned earlier? | Yes | Y |
|  | No  | X |

- (d) Did the amount of interest you just told me about include an insurance premium on the structure of your accommodation? No X ASK Q 25

(d1) How much insurance was included? \_\_\_\_\_  
THE PREMIUM SHOULD ALSO  
APPEAR AT Q 25 (a)

**ASK Q 25**

	New	Code
£	RATES X X	010 P
	RATES ALGHE X X	040 P
	RATES PLANT X X	050 P
	GROUN PLANT X X	060 P
→	1-5	A119_
	INTEREST ON MORTGAGE X X	130 P



(ASK HOH OR WIFE)

- No X ASK (d)

**IF YES**

- THE PREMIUM SHOULD ALSO APPEAR AT Q 25(i)

- ## GIVE DATES

ASK Q 25

New		Code
1	2	
ARRESTION/ MORTGAGE PAYMENT X X		200 P
MINIMUM INTEREST ON MORTGAGE X X		150 8
STRUCTURAL INSURANCE X X		110 P
CONTENTS INSURANCE X X		168 P
		165

165

# GAS & ELECTRICITY

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK HOH OR WIFE)

CODE  
ONE

26 Do you have gas, electricity or both supplied to your (part of this) accommodation?

Gas only

1 ASK (i)

Electricity only

2 ASK (a)

Both

3 ASK (i)

Neither

4 ASK Q 29

CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

Gas Elec

(a) Do you pay for your gas/electricity by

Slot meter\*

O

O

ASK Q 27

Account meter\*

X

X

ASK Q 28

Or by some other method

Y

Y

SPECIFY AT LIST AND ASK Q 28

\* INCLUDE METER OWNED BY LANDLORD

27 (a) Did you get a rebate when the meter was last cleared?

No

X

X

ASK (b)

IF YES

(i) How much was the rebate?

Gas

Electricity

(ii) How long a period did it cover?

Gas

Electricity

(b) Do you make any other regular payments to the Gas/Electricity Board (e.g. for rent of appliances or maintenance)?

No X SEE Q 28

IF YES ENTER DETAILS BELOW

EXCLUDE HIRE PURCHASE

Type of payment	Rm	Amount Paid Last Time				Period covered	Was payment made from rebate or separately		If from rebate, was payment included in amount of rebate mentioned earlier	
		Old			New		Reb	Sep	Yes	No
		t	s	d						
	G I						R	S	Y	X
	G E						R	S	Y	X
	G E						R	S	Y	X
	C E						R	S	Y	X
	G I						R	S	Y	X

New Code

1-4 A103

GAS METER REBATE

Y X 173 P

ELEC METER REBATE

Y X 178 P

RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES ON METER

X X 197 P

RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES

X X 198 P

MAINT OF GAS APPLIANCES

X X 237 P

MAINT OF GAS APPLIANCES

X X 238 P

ASK IF X CODED AT Q 26(a)

28 (a) How much did you pay for gas/electricity in your last account including standing charge and meter rent?

Gas →

Electricity →

EXCLUDE Rental of appliances, hire purchase, maintenance charge

Any other charges - SPECIFY BELOW

RING	Description	Old			New	
		£	s	d	£	
G F						
G E						
G E.						
G E						

(b) Was the last account for a quarter or some other period? Quarter Other SPECIFY

Gas X ASK (c1)

Electricity Y ASK (c2)

(c1) How many therms (or cubic feet) did your last gas account cover?

Therms X

Cubic feet X

DK X

ASK (i)

(i) Is your gas supply the usual Town gas? or North Sea gas? Y /

(c2) How many units did your last electricity account cover?

DK X

(d) Do you make any other regular payments to the Gas/Electricity Board (e.g. for rent of appliances or maintenance)? No X ASK Q 29

IF YES ENTER DETAILS BELOW

EXCLUDE HIRE PURCHASE

Type of Payment	RING	Old			New		Period Covered
		£	s	d	£		
	G F						
	G E						
	G E						
	G L						
	G E						
	G E						

NOW ASK Q 29

New		Code
£		
GAS X	Accou. X	170 P
ELEC X	Accou. X	175 P
GAS - N° OF THERMS IF TOWN GAS		169 P
ELEC - N° OF UNITS IF TOWN GAS		174 P
RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES OR METER		171 P
RENT OF ELEC APPLIANCES OR METER		176 P
RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES OR METER		177 P
RENT OF ELEC APPLIANCES OR METER		178 P
RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES OR METER		179 P
RENT OF ELEC APPLIANCES OR METER		180 P
RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES OR METER		181 P
RENT OF ELEC APPLIANCES OR METER		182 P
RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES OR METER		183 P
RENT OF ELEC APPLIANCES OR METER		184 P
RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES OR METER		185 P
RENT OF ELEC APPLIANCES OR METER		186 P
RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES OR METER		187 P
RENT OF ELEC APPLIANCES OR METER		188 P
RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES OR METER		189 P
RENT OF ELEC APPLIANCES OR METER		190 P
RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES OR METER		191 P
RENT OF ELEC APPLIANCES OR METER		192 P
RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES OR METER		193 P
RENT OF ELEC APPLIANCES OR METER		194 P
RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES OR METER		195 P
RENT OF ELEC APPLIANCES OR METER		196 P
RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES OR METER		197 P
RENT OF ELEC APPLIANCES OR METER		198 P
RENT OF GAS APPLIANCES OR METER		199 P
RENT OF ELEC APPLIANCES OR METER		200 P

167

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS (ASK HOB OR WIFE)

29 Is there a telephone installed in your (part of this) accommodation? Yes 1 ASK (i)-(c)  
No X ASK Q 30

IF YES

(a) How much was the last account from the Post Office  
IF NO ACCOUNT SUBMITTED, OR IF ACCOUNT IS LESS THAN MINIMUM QUARTERLY RENTAL CHARGE SPECIFY WHY BELOW

(b) How long a period did it cover? Period

(c) Did anyone outside the household share the cost of the account? No X ASK Q 30

IF YES

(c1) What was your share of the account?

(c2) How long a period did this cover? Period

NOW ASK Q 30

(ASK ALL SPENDERS)

30 Do (any of) you pay any of the account of a telephone outside your (part of this) accommodation? No X ASK Q 31

IF YES

(a) How much was your share?

(b) How long a period did the account cover? Period

(c) Is the telephone located at this address { in hall or landing? 1  
in other household? 2  
not at this address? 3

31 Have (any of) you bought any of the following licences in the last 12 months?

IF YES TO ANY, ENTER TOTAL FEES FOR EACH TYPE OF LICENCE

PROMPT (1) Combined T V and radio licence?

No X

(2) Separate radio licence?

No X

(3) Car radio licence?

No X

(4) Dog licence?

No X

(5) Any other licence (except driving)?

No X

SPECIFY

32 Do (any of) you have a television set in your (part of this) accommodation?

Yes 1 ASK (i)  
No X ASK Q 33

IF YES

(i) Do you rent it?

No X ASK Q 33

IF YES

(ii) Do you pay for the TV set - by slot meter or by regular payments to the rental company?

Slot 1 ASK (i)  
Regular Payments 2 ASK (ii)-(iii)  
Other 3 SPECIFY AND ASK (ii)-(iii)

IF SLOT (CODED 1 AT (ai))

(i) Did you get a rebate when the meter was last cleared?

No X ASK Q 33

IF YES

(1) How much was the rebate?

(2) How long a period did this cover? Period

IF CODED 2 OR 3 AT (ai)

(ii) How much did you pay last time?

(iii) How long a period did this cover? Period

IF ANOTHER TV SET ASK ALL RELEVANT QUESTIONS AND NOTE ON LEFT

New	Code
CODE 1 IF TELEPHONE INSTALLED?	A102
OWN TELEPHONE ACCOUNT X X	166 P
OTHER TELEPHONE ACCOUNT X X	167 P
LICENCES TV & RADIO X X RADIO X X CAR RADIO X X DOG X X OTHER X X	181 8 182 8 183 8 184 8 185 8
CODE 1 IF TV INSTALLED	A105
1-3	A106
TV RENTAL AMOUNT X X	195 P

## TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK ALL SPENDERS)

33A Are any of these items owned or continuously available for use in this accommodation

No

IF YES, ENTER

INCLUDE ITEMS OWNED, RENTED OR SUPPLIED BY EMPLOYER

P washing machine? X  
R refrigerator? X  
O full or partial central heating  
P  
T by electricity? X  
A by gas? X  
L by oil? X  
L by solid fuel? X  
D K fuel

total items in £ column

1 in £ column

New	Code
WASHING M/C	A108
REFRIG	A109
CENTRAL HEAT	
ELEC	A150
GAS	A151
OIL	A152
SOLID FUEL	A153
D K	A154

33B Do (any of) you own or have the continuous use of any cars, motor cycles, motor scooters or motor-assisted bicycles at present or have you had within the last 12 months?

No X ASK Q 34

IF YES ENTER DETAILS FOR EACH VEHICLE

Per No	Vehicle (car, motor scooter etc.)	Has vehicle now?
Yes	No	
X		Y X
X		Y X

ASK (b) - (d)

Per No

ROAD TAX  
VEHICLE INSURANCE

187 8

187 8

188 8

188 8

(b) How much did you (each) pay in road tax during the last 12 months?

(c) How much did you (each) pay in car or motor cycle insurance during the last 12 months?

(d) Did you buy the (vehicle) outright (that is in cash or by loan) during the last 12 months?

No X ASK Q 34

EXCLUDE vehicles bought by hire purchase credit sale personal loan agreements through a finance house

ENTER AT Q's 39-43

IF YES ENTER DETAILS FOR EACH VEHICLE

Person No	Vehicle (e.g. car, motor cycle)	New	2nd hand	Month acquired	Cost of vehicle* (defined below)
£					
X		X	Y		
X		X	Y		

OUTRIGHT PURCHASE  
NEW CAR  
NEW M/C  
S/H CAR  
S/H M/C

244 8

245 8

246 8

247 8

\*INCLUDE delivery charges, extras, EXCLUDE licensing, insurance, trade-in value

34 Have (any of) you bought any driving licences in the last 12 months? No X ASK Q 35

IF YES

(a) How much did you (each) pay during the last 12 months?

Per No

DRIVING LIC  
X X  
X X

186 8

186 8

35 Do (any of) you hold a current weekly or season ticket for any form of transport for which you yourselves paid, including any you've bought for a child?

No X ASK Q 36

IF YES ENTER DETAILS BELOW

Per No	Mode of transport	Period	£	Old	s	d	New
X							
X							

SEASON TICKET  
ROAD  
RAIL  
WATER

191 P

192 P

193 P

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

**(ASK ALL SPENDERS)**

36 (a) Do (any of) you pay premiums on any life assurance policies?

Yes Y GIVE DETAILS  
No X ASK (b)

**INCLUDE** Death and Burial policies  
All premiums on endowment  
policies, annuities and education,  
also insurance policies in connec-  
tion with house mortgages

**EXCLUDE** National Insurance, superannuation and insurances deducted from pay.

[illegible]

(b) Do you have any other policies on which you regularly pay premiums?

Yes Y GIVE DETAILS  
No X ASK Q 37

INCLUDE ( Personal accident and miscellaneous

**EXCLUDE** Car, motor cycle, house, contents  
or personal possessions insurance

Per No	Type of policy	Insurance Co	Period	£	Old s	d	OTHER INSURANCES		
X							X	X	206 P
X							X	X	206 P
X							X	X	206 P

37 Do (any of) you pay for some things by cheque?

NO X ASK Q JB

**IF YES**

Per No

(a) About how much were your bank charges in the last 12 months, excluding interest on a loan or overdraft? \_\_\_\_\_

(b) About how many cheques do you use (including cheques drawn for cash)? \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Over what period?

(d) Do these include cheques drawn for business purposes? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  
No

**IF YES**

(d1) About what proportion would be for business? \_\_\_\_\_

38 Do you pay for anything by means of a standing order at a bank or Post Office Giro?

YFS Y ASK FOR DETAILS  
NO X ASK Q 39

[illegible]

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK ALL SPENDERS)

Area	Ser	Hld	CARD TYPE 3

		ENTER PERSON NUMBER	USE SEPARATE COLUMN FOR EACH ARRANGEMENT					
			X	X	X	X	X	ASK Q 39(b) THEN
39(a) Are (any of) you <i>at present</i> paying instalments to any of the following								
CODE ALL THAT APPLY USING SEPARATE COLUMNS FOR EACH ARRANGEMENT								
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	To a finance house direct?	1	1	1	1	1	1	Q 42
	To any other firm under an h.p. or credit sale agreement? INCLUDE GAS OR ELECTRICITY BOARD	2	2	2	2	2	2	Q 43
	Into a budget account at a shop or store? <i>SUFFIX C</i>	3	3	3	3	3	3	Q 40
	To a Co-op Club? INCLUDE ALL CO-OP SCHEMES	4	4	4	4	4	4	Q 40
	To any other shop running a club? <i>E</i>	5	5	5	5	5	5	Q 40
	To an agent, such as a neighbour or relative, running a mail order club? <i>F</i>	6	6	6	6	6	6	Q 40
	To a mail order firm direct? <i>G</i>	7	7	7	7	7	7	Q 40
	To a credit trader calling regularly on his customer? <i>H</i>	8	8	8	8	8	8	Q 40
	To a check trader? <i>J</i>	9	9	9	9	9	9	Q 40
	Other SPECIFY ARRANGEMENTS FOR REPAYMENT BFLOW <i>K</i>	10	10	10	10	10	10	Q 40
	RING IF NONE AT (a) and (b) → 11	11						ASK Q 45
(b) Have (any of) you acquired anything by formal agreement on which you have made a down payment but on which you have not yet paid an instalment?		Yes	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	RE PROMPT 1 & 2 AT Q 39(c) AND CODE IN NEXT UNUSED COL
		No	X	X	X	X	X	CHECK Q 39 (a) IF NONE AT (i) OR (b) ASK Q 45
ASK FOR EACH INSTALMENT CODED 3-10 AT Q 39			NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	
40(a) What is the name of the firm to which your payments are made (through an agent)?			£   X	£   X	£   X	£   X	£   X	
(b) How much was your last payment?			P	P	P	P	P	
(c) How long a period did it cover?								
41 Have you obtained any goods during the last month, i.e. since (the date exactly 1 calendar month before interview) from this budget account/club/mail order firm/credit trader/check trader?			Yes	Y	Y	Y	Y	
			No	X	X	X	X	

IF YES COMPLETE BOX BFLOW USING SEPARATE LINE FOR EACH ITEM OBTAINED

Per No	Code From Q 39	Description of goods acquired (itemise as far as possible, say if new or second-hand)	Date acquired Day Month	Period allowed for repayment	IF 39 WEEKS OR MORE Give Amount for Down Pay't	Part Exchange	Cash Price	Code
					£	£	£	ITEM SUR
X		ITEM CODE FOR COMMODITY PLUS						XXX X
X		SUFFIX AFTER						XXX X
X		C - BUDGET ACCOUNT						XXX X
X		D - BUDGET CLUB						XXX X
X		E - OTHER SHOP CLUB						XXX X
X		F - MAIL ORDER CLUB						XXX X
X		G - MAIL ORDER FIRM						XXX X
X		H - CREDIT TRADER						XXX X
X		J - CHECK TRADER						XXX X
X		K - OTHER METHOD						XXX X

CHECK BACK TO Q 39 TO SEE IF Qs 42 OR 43 APPLY  
IF DNA ASK Q 45

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

(ASK ALL SPENDERS)

CARD TYPE 3

PUNCH PRLSH CARD  
FOR EACH COLUMN

USE SEPARATE COLUMN FOR EACH INSTALMENT

		PERSON NUMBER	X	X	X	X
SUGGEST CONSULTING AGREEMENT OR PAYMENTS CARD BEFORE ASKING Q's 42 and 43		CODE FROM Q 39(1)	CODE 1 & 2 FROM Q 39A			
ASK IF PAYING TO FINANCE HOUSE DIRECT (CODED 1 AT Q 39)		OFFICE USE	CODE ① IF ACQUIRED IN LAST 3 MONTHS			
42	Are you paying instalments under a personal loan scheme to the finance house?	Yes No	Y X	Y X	Y X	Y X
ASK ALL CODED 1 OR 2 AT Q 39		FIRM'S NAME				
43(a)	What is the name of the firm to which you are paying the instalments?					
(b)	What are you buying on instalments? IF INSTALMENT UNAVOIDABLY COVERS MORE THAN ONE ITEM, RECORD ALL ITEMS IN SAME COLUMN	Item	1 <sup>st</sup> ITEM FROM ABOVE FIRM			
		Cash Price	£ X	£	£	£
(c)	Did you buy it new or second hand? FOR EACH ITEM (N) = New RING (S) = Second Hand	Item	2 <sup>nd</sup> ITEM FROM ABOVE FIRM			
		Cash Price	£ X	£	£	£
(d)	How much was the cash price of (the item)?	OFF USE	ENTER TOTAL CASH PRICE			
			239 1	239 1	239 1	239 1
(e)	How much was the last instalment?	OFF USE	LAST INSTALMENT			
			£	£	£	£
(f)	How long a period did this cover?	OFF USE	ITEM PERIOD CODE CODE			
			X	X	X	X
(g)	When did you acquire the (item)? IF ACQUIRED WITHIN LAST 3 MONTHS ASK Q 44	OFF USE	P			
			X	X	X	X
44(a)	How much was allowed in part exchange?	OFF USE	DATE ACQ			
			£ PART EXCHANGE ALLOWANCE X X	£	£	£
(b)	How much was the down payment (excluding part exchange allowed)?	OFF USE	241 6	241 6	241 6	241 6
			£ DOWN PAYMENT X X	£	£	£
(c)	How many instalments did you agree to pay?	OFF USE	242 6	242 6	242 6	242 6
			NO OF INST			
(d)	What was the original amount/ What will be the amount of each instalment?	OFF USE	A101	A101	A101	A101
			£ ORIG INSTAL X X	£	£	£
(e)	How often did you originally agree to/ how often will you pay each instalment?	OFF USE	243 P	243	243	243
			FREQ OF INSTALMENTS			



**(ASK ALL SPENDERS)**

**Rent** \_\_\_\_\_

- No X  
ASK (b)

(a1) Do the answers to any of the previous questions include amounts which have been or will be refunded to you, such as

**NOW ASK (b)**

- No X  
ASK Q 46

(b1) Will you be claiming, or have you in the past 12 months claimed, any of the following for tax purposes?

Yes Y  
No X

**Car and other expenses**  
**SPECIFY BELOW**

[illegible]

Per No	Type of refund/allowance	If car/mileage allowance describe all expenses covered (petrol, tax, etc)	Period	New £
X	ALLOCATE ITEMS MAKING UP MILEAGE ALLOW			
X	MAKE OUT CAR SHEET			

CARD TYPE 2

(ASK HOH OR WIFE)

- 46 Has any member of your household had any of the following *during the past 7 days ending yesterday*

IF NO  
RING

**PROMPT**

Quantity	IF FREE RING	IF NOT FREE, AMT PAID				
		Old			New	
		£	s	d	£	
pints						
No	7					
pints	7					
	7					

£	New	Code
IMPOSED RENT/RATES X X		267 P
IMPOSED I.C.T OF S.M. MILK		259 1
COST OF SCHOOL MEALS		260 1
SUBSIDY ON SCHOOL MEALS		261 1
COST OF L.I.Q. MILK		262 1
SUBSIDY ON L.I.Q. MILK		263 1
COST OF DEY MILK		264 1
SUBSIDY ON DEY MILK		265 1
CASH INCOME FROM SCHOOLS		207 8
VAL OF PRIVATE SCHOOL GRANTS		209 8
VAL OF PUBLIC SCHOOL GRANTS		210 8
FURNITURE & EQUIP MAINT		211 8
UNIVERSITY FEES ONLY		212 8
UNIVERSITY FEES & MAINT		213 8
TECH COLL FEES ONLY		214 8
OTHER FURTHER ED FEES		215 8
RECREATIONAL FEES		216 8
MID SCHOOL FEES		217 8
NEED GRANT RATES		218 8
		219 8
PRIVILEGE GRANTS		220 8

**(ASK ALL SPENDERS)**

- 47 Have (any of) you (or your children under 15) received any education grants, maintenance grants or scholarships during the last 12 months?

No X ASK Q 48  
R DETAILS BELOW

Person receiving grant	Type of grant or scholarship	Source of grant or scholarship	Annual value	Received in cash	
				Yes	No
			£	Y	X
			£	Y	X

- 48 Have (any of) you paid any of the following in the last 12 months

PROMPT (a) any school fees?

No X

- (b) fees for private tuition e.g. music, dancing or driving lessons?

No      X

- (c) fees for any other kinds of education such as technical or commercial college, university, art school, evening classes or WEA?

No      X

IF YES TO ANY GIVE  
DETAILS BELOW

Person receiving education	Description (e.g. kind of school, institution, education, training or lessons)	Amounts paid in last 12 months		
		Fees	Board & lodging	Total
		£	£	£
		£	£	£

Give further details if child or adult is not a member of the household

FEE/MAINTENANCE FOR IND SCHOOLS  
MAINT ONLY FOR DIRECT GRANT+IND SCHOOLS

ALL INFORMATION ON THIS PAGE SHOULD BE OBTAINED FROM THE RATING OFFICE AND THE PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT OF THE LOCAL AUTHORITY

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS INCLUDING NON-RESPONDENTS

ASK AT THE PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT

49 Is (quote address of house) in a Smokeless Zone? Yes 1 )  
No 2 )

OBTAIN FROM RATING OFFICE

50 (a) Yearly rate poundage for (address of household) \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Are water charges included in the yearly rate poundage just mentioned? No X ASK Q 51

IF YES

(b1) What is the water rate poundage? \_\_\_\_\_ in the £  
NOW ASK Q 51

51 Net Rateable Value of rateable unit(s) covering the household \_\_\_\_\_

COPY FROM VALUATION LISTS

Description (Flat, Shop with flat etc )	Location in Building

COMMENTS

FINAL CHECK AT END OF RECORDING PERIOD

SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES  
ASK OF HOH OR HOUSEWIFE

Were there any special circumstances, such as visitors staying with you or temporary absences of members of your household during the past two weeks?

SPECIFY

New		Code
£		
1-2	- - -	A123
RATE POUNDAGE		
X	X	080 1
RATEABLE VALUE OF PORTION OF BUILDING OCCUPIED		
X	X	070 8

**ASK Q. 4**

## TO ALL CODED 1-3 AT Q.1

4. Do you have more than one job  
(for pay or profit)?

one job only . . . .

more than one job...

Per	No
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
....	....
X	X
Y	Y

ENTER DETAILS AT (a)

ENTER DETAILS AT (a)  
AND THEN (b)

LIST ALL JOBS AT WHICH SUBJECT IS CURRENTLY WORKING  
IF ABOUT TO CHANGE JOBS OR UNEMPLOYED OR NOT YET  
PAID GIVE DETAILS FOR LAST JOB NOTING IF THIS DIFFERS  
FROM USUAL OCCUPATION

## a) MOST REMUNERATIVE

Per. No. . . . .

Occupation . . . . .

Industry . . . . .

Per. No. . . . .

Occupation . . . . .

Industry . . . . .

Employee (non-managerial) .  
Employee (managerial) .  
Self-employed . . . . .

O O ASK Qs. 5-19  
X X ASK (1) THEN ASK Qs 5-19  
Y Y ASK (1) THEN ASK Q. 27

1) IF MANAGER, SUPERINTENDENT OR  
SELF-EMPLOYED

Number\* of employees in  
establishment

5 or more . . . . .  
1 to 24 . . . . .  
None . . . . .

1 1  
2 2  
3 3

\*EXCLUDE RELATIVE WHO WORKS FOR SELF-EMPLOYED  
INFORMANT & WHO IS ALSO HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

CODE

## b) SUBSIDIARY

Per. No. . . . .

Occupation . . . . .

Industry . . . . .

CODE 1  
employee ... X ASK Q's 20-23  
self-employed Y ASK Q. 27

Per. No. . . . .

Occupation . . . . .

Industry . . . . .

employee ... X ASK Q's 20-23  
self-employed Y ASK Q. 27

Per. No	Per No
X	X
.....	
MAIN OCCUPATION	
A210	
MAIN INDUSTRY	
A211	
MAIN OCC	
A210	
MAIN IND	
A211	
SECTOR ECONOMIC CODE	
A238	
A238	
SUB CODE	
1	
A212	
SUB S/E	
A214	
A212	
SUB S/E	
A214	

MAIN  
OCC  
ONLY

CODE 1

CODE 1

**TO ALL EMPLOYEES - MOST REMUNERATIVE JOB  
AND UNEMPLOYED  
(CODED O OR X AT Q 4(a))**

5. On what date were you last paid a wage or salary? \_\_\_\_\_

IF MORE THAN A YEAR AGO NO FURTHER  
DETAILS REQUIRED GO TO NEXT JOB OR Q 28

Per No	

CODE IF  
WAGERED  
WITHIN PERIOD  
OF Q7 & DATE  
OF INTERVIEW

6. What was your wage/salary, including overtime, bonus, commission or tips after all deductions, the last time you were paid? \_\_\_\_\_

7. How long a period did your last wage or salary cover?

week 1 1  
fortnight 2 2  
four weeks 4 4  
calendar month 5 5  
some other period SPECIFY .....

8. Did this include a refund of income tax? No.

No.

X

X

ASK Q.9

IF YES

(a) How much was the refund? \_\_\_\_\_

9. How much was deducted for income tax under PAYE? \_\_\_\_\_

IF NO PAYE TAX DEDUCTED

(a) Are you usually liable for any tax? No

X

X

ASK Q.10

IF YES

(a) Why was tax not deducted? SPECIFY . . . . .

10. How much was deducted as (a) National Insurance contribution? \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Graduated Pension contribution? \_\_\_\_\_

11. Were there any other deductions from your wage/salary such as sports club, subscriptions to hospitals and charities, superannuation or private pension funds?

Per No	Type of deduction	Old			New	
		£	s	d	£	

Per No		Per No	
X	X	X	X
£	£	£	£
1	1	1	1
A250	A250	A250	A250
LAST NET WAGE OR SALARY		LAST NET WAGE OR SALARY	
303 P	303 P	303 P	303 P
TAX REFUNDS		TAX REFUNDS	
304 P	304 P	304 P	304 P
PAYE		PAYE	
305 P	305 P	305 P	305 P
N.I. STAMP		N.I. STAMP	
306 P	306 P	306 P	306 P
GRADUATED PENSIONS		GRADUATED PENSIONS	
307 P	307 P	307 P	307 P
OTHER DEDUCTIONS		OTHER DEDUCTIONS	
308 P	308 P	308 P	308 P

**EMPLOYEES - MOST REMUNERATIVE JOB (CONTINUED)****ASK WEEKLY PAID ONLY (CODED 1 AT Q.7)**

- 12 For how many actual hours' work (excluding meal intervals but including paid overtime) were you paid in the weekly pay you quoted before? NOW ASK Q 14

**ASK ALL OTHER PAY PERIODS (CODED 2 TO OTHER AT Q.7)**

- 13 How many hours a week (excluding meal intervals but including overtime) did you work during the (GIVE PERIOD AT Q 7) for which you have given me the details of your pay? NOW ASK Q.14

**ASK ALL PAY PERIODS**

- 14 How many hours a week (excluding meal intervals but including overtime) do you usually work? NOW ASK Q.14

IF 8 HOURS OR MORE CONTINUE WITH Q's 15 19  
IF LESS THAN 8 HOURS, GO TO NEXT JOB OR Q 28

IF Q 14 (OR Q 15) CANNOT BE ANSWERED BECAUSE OF THE IRREGULAR NATURE OF THE JOB, SPECIFY

**ASK ALL**

15. Do you usually receive the wage/salary\* you mentioned before? Yes .. ASK Q 16

\*SEE Q 6 ON PREVIOUS PAGE

**IF NO**

- (a) What do you usually receive each time you are paid after all deductions? NOW ASK Q.16

IF PAY VARIES A GREAT DEAL GIVE AVERAGE PAY RECEIVED

AND

before all deductions?

- (b) How often are you usually paid?

week .....  
fortnight .....  
four weeks .....  
calendar month .....  
some other period  
(SPECIFY AT LEFT)  
NOW ASK Q.16

16. Do you ever get an occasional addition to pay such as Christmas or quarterly bonus or an occasional commission? No ... ASK Q 17

**IF YES**

- (a) What payments of this kind have you had in the last 12 months? PLEASE ITEMIZE BELOW

Per No	Per No
X	X
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED FOR LAST WEEKLY PAY	ACTUAL HOURS WORKED FOR OTHER THAN WEEKLY PAID
A216	A216
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED FOR OTHER THAN WEEKLY PAID	ACTUAL HOURS WORKED FOR OTHER THAN WEEKLY PAID
A218	A218
NORMAL HOURS	NORMAL HOURS
A220	A220
CODE IF NATURE OF WORKS IRREGULAR	CODE IF NATURE OF WORKS IRREGULAR
A234	A234
IF LAST WAGE/SALARY NORMAL	IF LAST WAGE/SALARY NORMAL
A254	A254
NORMAL NET WAGE	NORMAL NET WAGE
329 P	329 P
NORMAL GROSS WAGE	NORMAL GROSS WAGE
315 P	315 P
NET BONUS	NET BONUS
330 8	330 8
GROSS BONUS	GROSS BONUS
312 8	312 8

Per. No	Description	Amount in last 12 months	ASK Is this amount given				IF NO AT Q 15 ASK Did you include the bonus you just mentioned in your usual/average pay? Yes - How much was included?						No
			Before tax?	After tax?	No tax payable?	D.K.	Old			New			
							£	s	d	£			
.....	.....	£.....	1	2	3	4	....	...					X
.....	.....	£.....	1	2	3	4							X
.....	.....	£.....	1	2	3	4							X
.....	.....	£.....	1	2	3	4							X
.....	.....	£.....	1	2	3	4							X
.....	.....	£.....	1	2	3	4							X

## EMPLOYEES - MOST REMUNERATIVE JOB (CONTINUED)

17 Do you receive any of the following benefits from your present/last employer

PROMPT EACH

(a) Luncheon vouchers? No  
Yes - no used in last 7 days

value of each voucher

(b) Meals supplied free? No  
Yes - meals in last 7 days

(c) Milk supplied free? No  
Yes - pints in last 7 days

(d) Potatoes supplied free? No  
Yes - lb in last 12 months

(e) Any other food supplied free? No  
Yes - specify

- quantity in last 12 months

(f) Free or subsidized housing such as a company house, subsidized rent or special help with house purchase? No

IF YES - SPECIFY AND ASK (f1)

(f1) Is your tenancy dependent on your job? Yes No

18. Is there anything else which you receive in addition to your wages or salary from your employer for which you make no payment? No  
IF YES

SPECIFY PER NO, ITEMS AND VALUE, RECEIVED IN LAST 12 MONTHS

19 Has Inland Revenue allowed you, or will you be claiming tax relief for expenses incurred as a result of your employment (e.g. overalls, clothing, tools, subscriptions to prof societies)? No

IF YES SPECIFY BELOW

Per No	Description of expenses claimed as tax relief	Period	Amount of tax relief £

Per	No
X	X
X	X
X	X
X	X
X	X
X	X
X	X
X	X
X	X
X	X
X	X

ASK Q 18

ASK Q 19

Per	No	Per	No
X		✓	
£		£	
No. of LUNCHEON VOUCHERS			
A243		A243	
TOTAL VALUE			
316 1		316 1	
No. of MEALS			
A244		A244	
TOTAL VALUE			
317 1		317 1	
No. of PINTS of MILK			
A245		A245	
TOTAL VALUE			
318 1		318 1	
No. of LBS of POTATOES			
A246		A246	
TOTAL VALUE			
319 8		319 8	
VALUE OF OTHER FOODS			
320 8		320 8	
IF TENANCY DEPENDANT ON JOB			
①		①	
A241		A241	
IF RECEIVES ANY ADDITION TO WAGES			
①		①	
A242		A242	

GO TO NEXT JOB OR Q 28

## DETAILS OF JOB FOR SUBSIDIARY EMPLOYMENT AS EMPLOYEE

		Per No		Per No		Per No		Per No	
						X		X	
						£		£	
20. On what date were you last paid a wage or salary? →		.....		.....		CODE (IF LAST WAGE RECD IN ANY PERIOD)			
						①		①	
						A255		A255	
21. What was your wage or salary, including overtime, bonus, commission or tips after all deduction the last time you were paid? →						LAST WAGE		NET	
						309 P		309 P	
						P A Y E			
22. How long a period did this cover? →		.....		.....		310 P		310 P	
23. Were any deductions made from this pay before you received it? No		X		X		N. I			
IF YES SPECIFY BELOW						311 P		311 P	
Per. No.	Type of Deduction	£	Old	s	d	£	New		
								GRAD PENSIONS	
								313 P	313 P
								OTHER DEDUCTIONS	
								314 P	314 P

NOTE: NO QUESTIONS 24 to 26



**TO ALL SELF EMPLOYED - DETAILS OF JOB(S) AT Q. 4**

27. (a) How much net profit before tax did you get in the last 12 months from the business or profession, after deducting all expenses and wages (but including money drawn for your own use)?

NOTE IF LOSS GIVEN RATHER THAN PROFIT

D.K. X X  
Dates of most recent 12 months for which figures are available

Per No	
£ . . .	£ . . . . .
X	X
...	...

ASK(a1)

ASK(b)

Per No	Per No
... X	... X
£	£
S/E INCOME	
326 8	326 8
VALUE OF SELF SUPPLY GOODS	
327 2	327 2
OTHER S/E INCOME	
328 8	328 8

**IF NET PROFIT GIVEN ASK:**

- (a1) Are you the sole owner of your business or are you in partnership with someone else?

Sole owner ...  
In partnership

X SEE\*  
Y ASK (i)

X SEE\*  
Y ASK (i)

**IF IN PARTNERSHIP ASK:**

- (i) Have your partner's shares been included in the net profit you gave me?

No ...

X SEE\*

X SEE\*

**IF YES:**

- (i) How much was included? \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR REGULAR JOBS, SUCH AS MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABY SITTERS, ASK:** ALTERNATIVE WORDING TO Q 27(a)

How much did you earn in the last 12 months? \_\_\_\_\_

**IF D K TO (a) ASK**

- (b) Do you draw sums of money regularly from the business for your own use?

No ...

..X ASK (c)

X ASK (c)

**IF YES**

- (b1) How much on average do you usually take out? \_\_\_\_\_

D K

X ASK (c)

X ASK (c)

- (b2) How often is this? \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

- (b3) After deducting the amount you withdrew and other expenses, how much profit, before tax, did your business yield in the most recent 12 months for which you have figures? \_\_\_\_\_

SEE Q.28

D.K..

X ASK (c)

X ASK (c)

GIVE DATES \_\_\_\_\_

**IF NO TO (b) OR D.K. TO (b1) OR (b3) ASK:**

- (c) What was the total turnover of the business during the most recent period of 12 months for which you have figures? \_\_\_\_\_

GIVE DATES \_\_\_\_\_

TURNOVER IS TOTAL RECEIPTS FROM SALES AND REMUNERATION FOR SERVICES, LESS ANY DISCOUNT ALLOWED

**\*IF NO SUBSIDIARY JOB ASK Q 28**

**IF SUBSIDIARY JOB AS EMPLOYEE GO BACK TO Q.20.**

**IF SUBSIDIARY JOB AS SELF-EMPLOYED ASK Q.27 USING MARGIN AT LEFT FOR ANSWERS.**

TO ALL (NOTE FOR MOST EMPLOYEES ANSWER IS AVAILABLE AT Q.10)

		Per No			Per No	Per No
28. Do you pay a National Insurance contribution?	No.	X	X	ASK Q 29	£	£
IF YES,						
(a) How much is it?						
(b) How long a period does this cover?						
					336 P	336 P
TO ALL						
Are you at present receiving any of the following State benefits?						
PROMPT EACH						
29 Family allowances	No	X	X	YES WEEKLY RATE	FAMILY ALLOWANCE	
					337 1	337 1
30 National Insurance retirement pension or Old Age Pension	No	X	X	YES WEEKLY RATE	N.I. RETIREMENT PENSION	
					338 1	338 1
31. N.I. Widow's benefits	No.	X	X	YES WEEKLY RATE	N.I. WIDOW'S PENSION	
					339 1	339 1
32. Industrial Injury disablement pension or War Disability pension or allowance from the State	No.	X	X	YES WEEKLY RATE	IND. INJ. OR WAR DIS. PENSION	
					340 1	340 1
TO ALL						
In the last 12 months have you received any of the following State benefits?						
PROMPT EACH						
34. N.I. Unemployment benefit	No	X	X	YES TOTAL NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED	No. of weeks Unemp. Ben. received.	
				AND	A222	A222
				LAST FULL WEEKLY PAYMENT AND ASK (a)	UNEMPLOY. BENEFIT	
					362 1	362 1
(a) Are you receiving benefit at present?	Yes	①	①		①	①
	No	X	X		A223	A223
35. N.I. Sickness benefit or Industrial Injury benefit	No	X	X	YES TOTAL NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED	No. of weeks	
				AND	A224	A224
				LAST FULL WEEKLY PAYMENT AND ASK (a)	SICKNESS BEN.	
					363 1	363 1
(a) Are you receiving benefit at present?	Yes	①	①		①	①
	No	X	X		A225	A225
37 N.I. Maternity Grant or Allowance	No.	X	X	YES 12 MONTHS TOTAL	AMOUNT MATERNITY GRANT OR ALLOW.	
					371 8	371 8

Note. No Qs 33 and 36

TO ALL

CONTINUE PROMPT

38. Supplementary Benefit  
(INCLUDING SUPPLEMENTARY  
PENSION AND SUPPLEMENTARY  
ALLOWANCE)

No.

Per No.

X

X

YES  
TOTAL NO. OF  
WEEKS RECEIVED  
AND  
LAST FULL  
WEEKLY PAYMENT  
AND ASK (a)

(a) Are you receiving benefit  
at present?

Yes..

①

①

No..

X

X

Per No	Per No
X	✓
£	£
No. of weeks	
A228	A228
AMOUNT OF SUPP. BEN.	
365 1	365 1
①	①
A229	A229

TO ALL WHO HAVE RECEIVED/ARE RECEIVING ANY OF THE STATE BENEFITS  
ALREADY MENTIONED (i.e. THOSE WHO HAVE ANSWERED 'YES' TO ANY OF  
Q's. 30-37)

DNA.. ..N

N

39. Has any supplementary benefit been included in any of the  
amounts which you said you receive(d) for other State benefits?  
REFER TO EACH BENEFIT MENTIONED ABOVE  
ENTER DETAILS BELOW

Per. No.	No	Yes - Amount Included Old s d	New £	D. K.	Benefit with which included ENTER QUESTION NO
.....	X	.....	.....	X	.....
.....	X	.....	.....	X	.....

TO ALL  
In the last 12 months have you received  
any of the following?  
PROMPT EACH

40. Any other N.I. or State benefit

No

X

X

SPECIFY .....

.....

(a) Are you receiving benefit  
at present?

Yes

①

①

No..

X

X

41. N.I. Death Grant

No...

X

X

YES  
12 MONTHS  
TOTAL

42. Redundancy payment under  
Redundancy Payments Act

No...

X

X

YES  
12 MONTHS  
TOTAL  
AND ASK (a)

(a) How many years were you  
working with the firm?

Yrs.

...

...

43. Any other lump sum payment  
from the State

No.

X

X

YES  
12 MONTHS  
TOTAL

SPECIFY .....

.....

44. Trade Union sick pay or strike pay,  
Friendly Society benefits, benefits  
under private sickness scheme,  
accident insurance, hospital  
savings scheme.

No...

X

X

YES  
TOTAL NO. OF  
WEEKS RECEIVED  
AND  
LAST FULL  
WEEKLY PAYMENT  
AND ASK (a)

(a) Are you receiving benefit  
at present?

Yes..

①

①

No...

X

X

No. of weeks	
A232	A232
AMOUNT OF ANY OTHER STATE BEN.	
367 1	367 1
①	①
A233	A233
DEATH GRANT	
372 8	372 8
YES 12 MONTHS TOTAL	
356 8	356 8
PAYMENTS AWARDED OUR VERIFICATION	
357 8	357 8
ANY OTHER LUMP SUM	
396 8	396 8
No. of weeks	
A230	A230
VARIOUS NON-STATE BENEFITS	
366 1	366 1
①	①
A231	A231

**TO ALL**

Are you at present receiving a pension from a former employer (or husband's or wife's former employer) or regular allowances such as the following?

PROMPT EACH

Pension from	Per No.	IF NO RING	Own pension Spouse's	Last payment £	Period	Was tax deducted at source?			CENTRAL or LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSIONS		
						NO	IF YES How much? £	Was 'last payment' before/after tax?	342 P	342 P	
45 Central or Local Govt or Armed Forces?		X	3 4			X		Y	X	343 P	343 P
		X	3 4			X		Y	X	344 P	344 P
46 Other previous employers? SPECIFY INDUSTRY										OTHER PENSIONS	
		X	3 4			X		Y	X	345 P	345 P
		X	3 4			X		Y	X	346 P	346 P
47 Annuity?		X				X		Y	X	ANNUITY	
		X				X		Y	X	347 P	347 P
48 Payment from trust or covenant?		X				X		Y	X	TAX	
		X				X		Y	X	348 P	348 P

**CONTINUE PROMPT**

CONTINUE PROMPT		Per	No
49	Pension as a member of a Trade Union or a pension from a Friendly Society?	No.	No.
	IF YES		
(a)	How much was the last payment?		
(b)	How long a period did it cover?		
50	Allowances from someone in Armed Forces or Merchant Navy? EXCLUDE HUSBAND TEMPORARILY NOT A MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD SEE Q 61	No.	No.
	IF YES		
(a)	How much was the last payment?		
(b)	How long a period did it cover?		
51.	Regular allowance from a friend or relative outside the household or from an organization, or alimony or separation allowance?	No	No
	IF YES		
(a)	How much was the last payment?		
(b)	How long a period did it cover?		
52.	An allowance for a foster child?	No	No
	IF YES		
(a1)	Local Authority Grant last payment		
(a2)	Other source last payment		
(b)	How long a period did it cover?		

OF COSSANT	
348 P	348 P
TAX	
349 P	349 P
TU/F.S PENSION	
350 P	350 P
ALLOWANCE FROM ARMED. FORCES	
351 P	351 P
REGULAR ALLOWANCE	
352 P	352 P
LA FOSTER CHILD GRANT	
353 P	353 P
OTHER FOSTER CHILD	
352 P	352 P

## TO ALL

In the last 12 months have you received or been credited with any of the following -

## PROMPT EACH

## Interest on

53 Post Office Savings Bank or Trustee Savings Bank? No

Per. No

X

X

IF YES TO ANY  
ENTER 12  
MONTHS  
TOTAL

54 Co-operative Society shares and deposits or dividends on purchases? No

X

X

55. Building Society shares and deposits? No

X

X

56. Defence Bonds, National Development Bonds, War Loan or British Savings Bonds? No

X

X

57 Other Savings Accounts or bank deposits? No

X

X

## Interest and dividends on

58 Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, any other securities after deduction of tax at source? No

X

X

## Rent from

59 Property (excluding the part of your accommodation you sub-let which you told me about earlier)? No..

X

X

ASK Q 60

## IF YES

(a) How much did you receive in the last 12 months before deducting income tax but after deducting all allowable expenses?

Per No	Per No
£ ... X	£ ... X
INTEREST FROM PO & TS B	373 8
CO-OP DIVI SHARES	375 8
B.S. SHARES/DEPOSITS	376 8
DEFENCE BONDS ETC	377 8
OTHER SAVINGS ETC	374 8
INTEREST STOCKS/SKARES	378 8
RENT FOR 12 Mths FROM PROPERTY	360 8
No of CWTs COAL	A247
AMOUNT PAID FOR COAL	321 8
IMPUTED COST OF COAL	322 8
No of CWTs OF COKE	A248
AMOUNT PAID FOR COKE	323 8
IMPUTED COST OF COKE	324 8
ALLOWANCE FROM HUSBAND	385 P
HUSBAND'S TOTAL INCOME BEFORE TAX	386 P

60 In the last 12 months have you received any coal or coke from your present (or a former) employer? No

X

X

SEE Q 61

## IF YES GIVE DETAILS BELOW

Per No	Quantity received in last 12 months (tons or cwt)	If coke give brand	Free	Re-duced price	Amount paid if not free including haulage costs			
					Old		New	
					£	s	d	£
..	Coal		X	Y				
			X	Y				
	Coke		X	Y				
			X	Y				

TO A MARRIED WOMAN WHOSE HUSBAND IS TEMPORARILY NOT A MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD  
(1 e CODED 2 IN ITEM 6 OF SCHEDULE A, PAGE 1)

61 How much in total allowances have you received from your husband while he has been away?

(a) How long a period does this amount cover? Period

(b) What is his total income before tax?

DK

X

(c) Is this weekly, monthly or some other period?

Period

NOW ASK Q 62

TO ALL

- 62 Have you at any time during the last 12 months received any money by undertaking odd jobs, or any occasional fees for work or professional advice, which you have not yet mentioned? EXCLUDE JOBS WHERE INFORMANT WAS WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE FOR A WAGE OR SALARY

No

Per No

X	X

ASK Q 63

Per No	Description	Dates when job took place	Duration of job	£ Fees

Per No	Per No
X	X
£	£
UNEARNED INCOME	
384 8	384 8
ODD JOBS	
381 8	381 8

TO ALL

- 63 Have you paid any tax direct to Inland Revenue during the last 12 months? EXCLUDE TAX COLLECTED THROUGH PAYE DEDUCTIONS FROM WAGES OR SALARY OR DEDUCTED AT SOURCE FROM INCOME ON INVESTMENTS, PENSIONS AND ANNUITIES

No

X

X

ASK Q 64

IF YES

(a) How much did you pay direct in

income tax? \_\_\_\_\_

PROMPT

surtax? \_\_\_\_\_

capital gains tax? \_\_\_\_\_

ENTER SOURCES OF INCOME BELOW

GRANTS FROM A SCHEDULE	
392 8	392 8
INCOME TAX PAID DIRECT	
387 8	387 8
SURTAX	
389 8	389 8
CAPITAL GAINS	
388 8	388 8
REFUND OF INCOME TAX	
390 8	390 8
SURTAX	
391 8	391 8

TO ALL

- 64 Have you had any tax refunded directly by Inland Revenue during the last 12 months (other than PAYE tax, refunded in connection with a wage or salary)?

No

X

X

ASK Q 65

IF YES

(a) How much was refunded in

income tax? \_\_\_\_\_

PROMPT

surtax? \_\_\_\_\_

ASK ABOUT EACH DEPENDANT UNDER 15

- 65 Have any of your children received an income from any source such as earnings from a spare time job, interest on a child's bank account or income from a trust fund within the past 12 months? PROMPT FOR EACH CHILD

Person number of each child		
(a) What kind of job or income?		
(b) Has he had this income throughout the past 12 months? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IF NO For how many weeks has he had it?	Y	Y
(c) How much did he get last time? _____	£	£
(d) How often does he get it?		
(e) Does he usually dispose of it all himself? partly dispose of it and give the rest to you? give it all to you?	<input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>

Per. No.	Per. No.
CHILD PER No	CHILD PER No
£	£
INCOME FROM SCHOLARSHIP	
395 8	395 8
ANY OTHER INCOME FOR YEAR	
396 8	396 8
Amount from 396 ENTER £ Amount LEAVE SUM	
397 8	397 8

# 1970 FES Validation tests

## ESRC Data Archive

### 1. 1970

The following compare figures from the FES 1970 annual report with our SIR database and are typical of the discrepancies we have found in other years. N.B. Note that hhs means households, LA means Local Authority. It must be emphasised that the majority of the figures obtained matched exactly (see section 2) the results from the annual report. The purpose of this report is to illustrate those few discrepancies. Note that 2 cases (both from the North West were removed as they were unprocessable. See HCR.

### 2. Definitions of terms

Use of the word same or exact: For integers the meaning of the word same is clear, but for real figures the word 'same' or 'exact' is used here to mean to 2 decimal points.

#### 2.1. HCR

Page 92 Table 30 FES 1970 report.

Variable	Our figures	Report
Standard Region	Number HHs	Number HHs
North	425	425
Yorkshire & Humberside	584	584
East Midlands	409	409
East Anglia	213	213
Greater London	754	754
Rest of SE	1123	1123
South West	423	423
Wales	327	327
West Midlands	580	580
North West	769	771
Scotland	621	621
N. Ireland	163	163

#### 2.2. HDR

Page 13 of the FES 1970 report deals with household expenditure on housing. Differences may well be because these

figures are based upon several FES variables and there may be compounded rounding errors.

Variable	Our figures	Report
----------	-------------	--------

=====	=====	=====
Avge. weekly exp. on housing:		
for hhs renting unfurnished LA accommodation.	2.99	2.954
for hhs renting unfurnished other accommodation.	2.34	2.340
for hhs renting unfurnished	4.44	4.421
for hhs living rent free.	1.83	1.836
for hhs in their own dwelling(in process of purchase)	3.60	3.342
for hhs in their own dwelling (bought outright).	2.96	2.971
+-----+	+-----+	+-----+

### 2.3. HPC

The figures are the expenditure totals from page 22 (P368 - Fuel etc. to P377 - total miscellaneous).

Variable	Our figures	Report
Total Fuel Light and Power	1.786	1.786
Total Food	7.353	7.354
Total Alcoholic drink	1.273	1.273
Total Tobacco	1.368	1.368
Total clothing and footwear	2.634	2.635
Durables	1.849	1.849
Total Other goods	2.124	2.124
Transport	3.909	3.908
Total Services	2.583	2.583
Total Miscellaneous	0.099	0.099
Total Expenditure	28.568	28.568
+-----+	+-----+	+-----+

### 3. PCR

The following is from page 98 of the FES 1970 report. Discrepancies will arise due to 2 cases being removed.

Variable	Our figures	Report
Total persons	18826	18834
males	9118	9120
females	9708	9714
Aged under 2	710	710
Aged 2 and under 5	1067	1067
Aged 16 but under 60 (M)	4988	4990
Aged 16 but under 60 (F)	5254	5254



Aged 60 and under 65 (M)	494	494
Aged 60 and under 65 (F)	524	524
Aged 65 and under 70 (M)	408	408
Aged 65 and under 70 (F)	460	460
Aged over 70 (M)	456	456
Aged over 70 (F)	787	787

### 3.1. PER

See page 13 FES 1970. The most discrepancies occur in this record type.

Variable	Our figures	Report
Average weekly expenditure (in pounds) on		
Bread	.395	.395
Biscuits, Cakes etc	.395	.397
Breakfast and other cereals	.113	.113
Beef and Veal	.453	.453
Mutton and Lamb	.219	.219
Pork	.147	.147

See Page 15 FES 1970 report.

Variable	Our figures	Report
Average weekly expenditure on		
Men's Outer Clothing	.349	.405
Men's Underclothing and hosiery	.173	.184
Women's Outer Clothing	.594	.651
Women's Underclothing and hosiery	.257	.270
Boys clothing	.108	.119
Girls clothing	.110	.131
Infants Clothing	.100	.105

### 3.2. PPC

See pages 88, FES 1970 report.

Variable	Our figures	Report
Weekly incomes of hhs from self-employment	2.193	2.284
Investments	1.398	1.397
Other sources	0.354	0.354

### 4. PIR

The following figure is from page 81. Variables used are

T326 and T328.

Variable	Our figures	Report
Income-selfemp	2.287	2.284

The table of workers on page 98. Figures for A202 EMPLOYMENT STATUS DETAILED.

Variable	Our figures	Report
F/T EMPLOYEE	6058	6059
P/T EMPLOYEE	1510	1513
F/T EMPLOYEE - AWAY FROM WORK	362	362
P/T EMPLOYEE - AWAY FROM WORK	54	54

Figures for A210 MAIN OCCUPATION. Values 6,7,8 are not available in the report for self-employed people.

Variable	Our figures	Report
Professional	700	700
Admin	702	702
Teacher	281	281
Clerical	1335	1335
Shop ass.	368	368
Forces	44	44